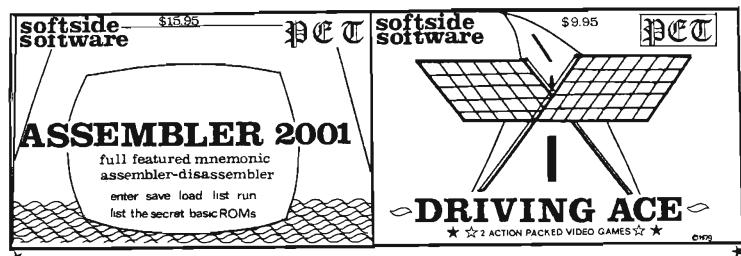
I AIM SYM KIM APPLE ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE ATARI APPLE KIM ATARI OSI AIM PET APPLE SYM KIM ATARI TAIM SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET OSI APPLE PET OSI PET AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET OSI APPLE PET OSI PET AIM SYM ATARI PET OSI APPLE PET OSI PET AIM SYM ATARI PET OSI APPLE PET OSI APPLE PET OSI APPLE PET OSI PET AIM SYM ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM AIM RET ATARI APPLE OSI APPLE ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET SYM KIM ATARI OSI PET AIM OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI APPLE PET SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE ATARI PET APPLE PET SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET ATARI PET APPLE PET ATARI SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET ATARI SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE RET OSI PET ATARI SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE ATARI P



I SYM KIM APPLE ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE ATARI APPLE KIM ATARI OSI AIM PET APPLE SYM KIM ATARI APPLE ATARI APPLE ATARI APPLE KIM ATARI OSI AIM PET APPLE SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET APPLE COLE ATARI KIM SYM AIM PET ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI OSI PET AIM SYM KIM ATARI PET OSI APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM ATARI APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE ATARI KIM SYM ATARI KIM PET OSI APPLE ATARI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM ATARI APPLE OSI SPEL ATARI KIM SYM AIM PET ATARI APPLE OSI SPEL ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE ATARI APPLE OSI SPEL ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE ATARI APPLE ATARI OSI AIM PET APPLE SYM KIM AIM PET ATARI APPLE ATARI APPLE ATARI PET OSI AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET SYM KIM ATARI OSI AIM PET APPLE SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET SYM KIM ATARI OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET SYM KIM ATARI OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM ATARI OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM OSI APPLE PET OSI SYM KIM AIM PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM APPLE PET OSI PET APPLE OSI FET AIM SYM KIM ATARI OSI PET AIM SYM KIM





# PET BASIC BREAKTHROUGH Softside Software presents SYMBOLIC/STRUCTURED BASIC

At last, Symbolic/Structured Basic is available for your PET 8-32K personal computer! S-Basic is a pre-compiler that enhances the PET's built-in basic monitor with the addition of extra-control statements found only in the most sophisticated computers.

WHILE ... GOSUB ... calls a subroutine as long as a condition is true. UNTIL ... GOSUB ... jumps to a subroutine unless the condition is true. The IF ... Then ... ELSE statement allows the programmer to command the computer to execute instructions if the normal IF condition is not met.

Forget about line numbers, S-Basic allows you to program naturally only naming (numerically or alphabetically!) statements that you will need to refer to, for ex-

ample: LOOP/PRINT "HI": GO TO LOOP. S-Basic program lines can be up to 255 characters long, two-and-one-half times as long as on standard Basic. S-Basic does not compromise any of PET Basic's existing features. All PET Basic commands can be used.

S-Basic includes an editor with full text capabilities, a translator/pre-compiler with its own error messages, and the S-Basic loader. These programs are recommended for disk-based PETs. A printer is optional but suggested. Cassette copies are available and require two cassette drives. Comprehensive instructions are included. Symbolic-/Structured Basic package is available complete for an introductory price of \$35.95.

- WHILE .... GOTO ....
- IF....THEN....ELSE
- 255 CHAR. LINES

#### A PET

PROGRAMMING BREAKTHROUGH

- UNTIL....GOTO....
- SYMBOLIC OPTIONAL
- LINE NUMBERS

305 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10025

# **PERFECT AIM**



# ATTRACTIVE FUNCTIONAL PACKAGING FOR YOUR AIM-65 MICROCOMPUTER

- Professional Appearance
- Striking Grey and Black Color Combination
- Protects Vital Components

# ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE ROCKWELL AIM-65

- All Switches Accessible
- Integral Reset Button Actuator
- Easy PaperTape Replacement

#### **EASILY ASSEMBLED**

- Absolutely No Alteration of AIM-65 Required
- All Fasteners Provided
- Goes Together in Minutes

#### MADE OF HIGH IMPACT STRENGTH THERMOFORMED PLASTIC

- Kydex 100\*
- Durable
- Molded-In Color
- Non-Conductive

#### AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

- Allow Three to Four Weeks for Processing and Delivery
- No COD's Please
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

TO ORDER: 1. Fill in this Coupon (Print or Type Please)
2. Attach Check or Money Order and Mail to:

SAE 1-2(s)

SAE 1-2 PLEASE SHIP PREPAID

@ \$46,50 each
California Residents Please Pay
\$49.52 (Includes Sales Tax)

\$46.33 (Includes Sales Tax)

# enclosures group

771 bush street san francisco, california 94108



#### April 1980 Issue Number 23

#### **Table of Contents** Staff Editor/Publisher Robert M. Tripp **Applesoft II Shorthand** 5 **Associate Editor** by Allen J. Lacy Mary Ann Curtis Editorial 9 **Business Manager** The APPLE Stripper 11 Maggie E. Fisher by Bill Crouch Circulation Manager Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 4 15 Carol A. Stark by William L. Taylor **Art/Advertising Coordinator SYMple BASIC Data Files** 21 Terry Spillane John M. Blalock Comptroller A Perpetual Calendar Printer for the AIM 27 Donna M. Tripp by Mel Evans **Production Assistant Bi-directional Scrolling** 31 L. Catherine Bland by Roger Wagner MICRO Lab The SY6516 Pseudo-16 Bit Processor 36 R. Keith Beal by Randall Hyde MiCRO<sup>TM</sup>is published monthly by MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824. Tel. 617/256-5515. **PET Keysort** 43 by Rev. James Strasma 59 KIM Scorekeeper Second Class postage paid at Chelmsford, Ma 01824. by Joel Swank Publication Number: COTR 395770, Circulation: Paid subscriptions: U.S.: 3800, Foreign: 350; Dealers: U.S.: 4500, Foreign: OSI BASIC in ROM - What's Where? 65 by Earl D. Morris, Jr. Subscription rates: U.S.: \$15 per year. 69 Letterbox Foreign, surface mail: \$18 per year. The MICRO Software Catalogue: XIX 71 For air mall rate, change of address, back by Mike Rowe Issue or subscription information write to: MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmstord, MA 6502 Bibliography: Part XIX 77 Entire contents Copyright © 1980 by MICRO by William R. Dial

#### Advertiser's Index

| Aardvark                       | 79   | Instant Software, Inc.        | 74,75  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| AB Computers                   | 56   | Micro Technology Unlimited    | IFC,26   |
| Andromeda Computer Systems     | 22   | NIBBLE                        | 13   |
| Automated Simulation           | 34   | Powersoft, Inc.               | 10   |
|                                | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE  | Programma International       | 35   |
| Avante Guard Creations         | 19   |                               | 19   |
| Beta Computer Devices          | 63   | Progressive Computing         | All the second s |
| CJM-Industries                 | 68   | Progressive Computer Software | 56   |
| Classified Ads                 | 8,12,45  | Progressive Software          | 4  |
| Computer Applications Tomorrow | 79   | Rainbow Computing             | IBC  |
| The Computerist, Inc.          | 57   | RAYGAM                        | 73   |
|                                | COLUMN TO SECURITION OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | RNB-Enterprises               | 20   |
| Computer Shop                  | 62   |                               | 39   |
| Connecticut microComputers     | 40,41,70,79  | Shepardson Microsystems       |  |
| Creative Computing             | 64   | SKYLES Electric Works         | 42,67  |
| Cyberdyne                      | 29   | Small Business Computer Sys.  | 63   |
| Dakin 5                        | 38   | Softape                       | BC   |
| Decision Systems               | 56   | Softside Publications         | 30   |
| Digital Engineering Assoc.     |  | Softside Software             |  |
|                                | 80   | Southeastern Software         | 58   |
| Discount Data Products         | 80   |                               | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE  |
| Electronic Specialists, Inc.   | 38   | Southwestern Data Systems     | 70   |
| Enclosures Group               | 是一个一个一个  | Stoneware                     | 70   |
| Galaxy                         | 80   | Synergistic Software          | 33   |
| Hudson Digital Electronics     | 76   | United Software of America    | 38   |
| Information Unlimited Software | THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA |                               |  |
| miorination ommitted Software  | 14   |                               |  |

# **PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE**

# Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

Missile-Anti-Missile (Apisft)







**Polar Coordinator Plot** 

\$9,95





by TD Moteles

Tables Generator forms shape tables with ease from directional vectors-starting address, length and position of each shape. Program saves shape tables anywhere in usable memory.

Murray Summers

Sales Forecast provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting techniques: linear regression, log trend, power curve trend, and exponential smoothing.Neil D. Lipson \$9.95

Single Drive Copy is a special utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Interger BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. It is supplied on tape and should be loaded on to a diskette. It automatically adjusts for APPLE memory size and should be used with DOS 3.2 \$19.95

Curve Fit accepts any number of data points, distributed in any fashion, and fits a curve to the set fo points using log curve fit, exponential curve fit, least squares, or a power curve fit. It will compute the best fit, or employ a specific type of fit, and display a graph of the result. By Dave Garson. \$9.95

Touch Typing Tutor teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made. Finger Bldrs, Gen. Typing, Basic Language and User Supplied. Diskette. Written by Wm. A. Massena. \$19.95

Apple Menu Cookbook index-accessed data storage/retrieval program. Recipes stored, umlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after N.Y. Times Cookbook. Other useful features included. Written by Wm. Merlino, M.D. \$19.95

Mailing List Program maintains complete record of name, address, phone no., mailing lables accommodated parallel card or built-in printer driver, easy data entry Diskette. 32K. \$19.95

#### POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.25 for the first item and \$.75 for each additional Item.

- · Programs accepted for publication
- · Highest royalty paid

Utility Pack combines four versatile programs by Vince Corsetti, for any memory configuration.

- Interger to Applesoft conversion: Encounter only those syntax errors unique to Applesoft after using this program to convert any Integer BASIC source.
- Disk Append: Merge any two Interger BASIC sources into a single program on disk.
- Interger BASIC copy: Replicate an Integer BASIC program from one disk to another, as often as required, with a single keystroke.
- Applesoft Update: Modify Applesoft on the disk to eliminate the heading always produced when it is first run.
- Binary Copy: Automatically determines the length and starting address of a program while copying its binary file from one disk to another in response to a single keystroke. \$9.95

Solitare — Old European peg game, played by one (similar to Chinese checkers). Object — to finish with last peg in center.

Charles B. Smith \$9.95

Water The Flowers — Math (add., subt., mult., div..) grades 1-6. (disk) Judy Pegg \$9.95

Othello one or two players similar to chess in strategy. You can win with a single move. Vince Corsetti's program keep board details and flip piece. \$19.95

Blockade lets two players compete by building walls to obstruct each other. An exciting game written in Integer BASIC by Vince Corsetti. \$9.95

Saucer Invasion, Space Maze, Starwars, Rocket Pilot: Written by Bob Bishop Each \$9.95

#### Hardware

Light Pen with seven supporting routines. The light meter takes intensity readings every fraction of a second from 0 to 588. The light graph generates a display of light Intensity on the screen. The light pen connects points that have been drawn on the screen, in low or high resolution, and displays their coordinates. A special utility displays any number of points on the screen, for use in menu selection or games, and selects a point when the light pen touches it. The package includes a light pen calculator and light pen TIC TAC TOE. Nell D. Lipson's programs use artificial intelligence and are not confused by outside light. The HIRES light pen, only requires 48K and ROM card

#### TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

P.O Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquires invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified

# **Applesoft II Shorthand**

If you want to make Applesoft a little easier to use, try this program which permits entire commands to be input with a single control key. Since the command lookup is table driven, you can select the keys to conform to your own preferences. The techniques used provide a valuable understanding of how to add your own modifications.

Allen J. Lacy 1921 W. Oglethorpe Albany, GA 31707

This routine allows a programmer to type in an entire Applesoft command with the use of one control key.

#### Overview

The routine Shorthand ties into the input hooks at \$38 and \$39 (56 and 57 decimal) and uses a table inside the RAM version of Applesoft II. In Applesoft's table, each command is represented as an ASCII string with the high bit off except for the last character of the string which has the high bit set. The routine also uses a monitor routine to read a key. If it is a control character, shorthand gets an address from its Internal table. If the high byte of the address is 0, the routine passes the control character back. If the address is not 0 shorthand passes the command stored at that location back.

Step 1 turns DOS off. Step 2 turns Shorthand on. Step 3 turns DOS back on. But DOS will not be on at the same time as shorthand.

#### To use with ROM version.

Shorthand could be adapted to run with the ROM version of Applesoft II. The addresses in Shorthand would have to be changed. I do not have access to a ROM card and so do not know the addresses. But if the ROM version is just a relocated RAM version, the addresses in Shorthand and table just need \$C800 added to them.

Shorthand does not use all of the control keys because some have special functions. These functions are shown in Table 1. If you do not mind losing these

functions, these keys can be used also. The choices for which command is tied to which key is shown in the program listing. If you do not like my choices, you can change the command addresses stored in Table 2. The addresses are for the RAM version and will not work for the ROM version.

#### Use Of Shorthand

Shorthand is relocatable and can be placed anywhere in memory. I normally load it at \$300—\$3AE, which is where I assembled it. But it can be placed anywhere. Applesoft's HIMEM: can be used to protect some upper memory.

Example:

A 32K system without DOS can have Shorthand loaded at \$7F51-7FFF and then HIMEM: can be set to 32593. So to bring up Shorthand use the following steps:

- 1. LOAD and RUN the Applesoft
- 2. Enter the monitor by pressing RESET or do a CALL—151
- Type 300.3AER or type 7F51.7FFFR
- Start tape with Shorthand on It and press RETURN, stop the tape when it has loaded
- Type
   OG
   Press Return
- 6. Type POKE 1144,0 Press RETURN

- If Shorthand is at \$300—\$3AE type
   POKE 56,0; POKE 57,3
   If Shorthand is at \$7F51—\$7FFF type
   POKE 56,81: POKE 57,127
- 8. Press RETURN
- 9. If Shorthand is at 7F51 type HIMIM: 32593 Press RETURN

Another good place to store Shorthand is between Applesoft II and your program. The problem is that Applesoft's LOMEM: does not set the lowest memory used by Applesoft, but sets the point at which Applesoft will start storing variables. But the monitor can be used to set pointers. To do this the following steps are used:

- LOAD and RUN the Applesoft II tape
- Enter the monitor by pressing RESET or do a CALL—151
- 3. Type 3000.30AER
- Start the tape with Shorthand on it and press RETURN When it has loaded stop the tape.
- 5. Type 67:80 30 Press RETURN
- 6. Type 30AF:0 30AF:0 Press RETURN
- 7. Type 0G

| A W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W   | 311- 20 89 F6               | 52<br>53                   | JSR                                    | SW16                                   | ENTER SWEET16                          |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| - '- '-   | 0                           | 00                         | . HS<br>KP .EQ                         | 0 *                                    | SWEET1<br>POINT                        |
| BY ALLEN U LACY * SEPT 1979 *   | 315- AD 78 04<br>318- DO 38 | 1560                       | LDA                                    | SW                                     |  |
| <b>有 化二氯甲基苯甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基</b>   |                             | 1580                       | PLA                                    |  | RESTORE ACC<br>READ A KEY              |
| P .EQ SIE RIS OF SWEET16  | C 48                        | 1600                       | PHA                                    |  | Z Z                                    |
| 有有电影外球 有限有效 医有性皮肤病素 化水杨光素 医医疗性 医皮肤外皮炎 医多种   | 321- 90 14                  | 1620<br>1630 1             | BCC<br>BCC                             | CIR                                    |  |
| LOCATIONS 478~47F NOT USED BY * SCREEN DISPLAY SEE MICRO # 8 *                              |                             | 1640 7<br>1650 7<br>1660 7 | ************************************** | ************************************** | ************************************** |
| 火水的火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火火   |                             |                            | ************                           | *****                                  | 化化物 医骨骨 经有效的 医克拉特氏病 医克拉特氏病             |
| $\alpha$  | 68                          |                            | H                                      |  | EY                                     |
| AV .EQ \$047A   |                             |                            | RT LDX                                 | XSAV<br>YSAV                           | RESTORE X REG<br>RESTORE Y REG         |
| . EQ  |                             | 1730                       | PHA                                    | SAZ                                    | RESTORE ZERO                           |
| E0  | 85 1E                       | 1750                       | STA                                    |  | 0                                      |
| KEY .EQ SFDIB KEY READ CODE WIS FO SFAR SWEETIS   | 333- 85 IF                  | 1770                       | STA                                    | 2PS41<br>2P+1                          |  |
| OR \$300  | 9<br>9<br>9                 | 1780                       | PLA<br>RTS                             |  |  |
| 计分式存储器 医阿拉克氏征 医克里氏征 医克里氏征 医克里氏征 医克里氏征 计分类 化二甲基苯甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基         |                             |                            | CTR AND                                | #\$7F                                  | WBICH KEY                              |
| START LOCATION OF SHORTHAND *   | 33A- 69 64<br>33C- A8       | 1820                       | ADC                                    | #TAB-KP                                | Ŧ                                      |
| X. 化二甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲基苯甲   |                             | 1840                       | INY                                    | (ZP),Y                                 | LOAD ENTRY                             |
| H STX XSAV SAVE X REG   |                             | 1860                       | ******                                 | ****                                   | 化 化大油铁 化合作 医自然性 医红色                    |
| SAVE ACC  |                             | 1880                       | r<br>F IF VALUE                        | JE OF                                  | * HIGH BYTE IN *                       |
|   |                             | 1900                       | TABLE I                                | IS 0                                   | THEN RETURN THE *                      |
| 2   |                             | 1920                       | RETURN THE                             | THE<br>FT'S                            | SEL UF<br>FERS PRC<br>VAI, TABI        |
| 有金属 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性   |                             | 1940                       | *****                                  | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4  | *                                      |
| * SWEET16 IS USED TO STORE KP * * PROGRAM COUNTER IN SIE SIF * * AND THIS IS USED TO FIND * | 340- F0 E1<br>342- 8D 7D 04 | 1960                       | BEQ                                    | RET<br>POIN+1                          | IF O RETURN<br>STORE IN POIN           |
| ж тне   | B1 - 8D                     | 00                         | LDA                                    | (ZP),Y<br>POIN                         |  |
| 经 化多分子 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性  | ,                           | 02                         | LDA                                    | # SPF                                  | SET SW                                 |

300- 8E 7A 04 303- 8C 7B 04 306- 48 307- A5 1E 309- 8D 7E 04 30C- A5 1F

| H<br>I INPUT<br>K CONT<br>L LIST<br>M NEXT<br>O THEN<br>P PLOT<br>Q HLIN<br>R COLOR=<br>S GOSUB  | T GOTO U VTAB W VLIN X HTAB Z POKE  |  |
|--|---|--|
| .DA \$000<br>.DA \$000<br>.DA \$900<br>.DA \$904<br>.DA \$806<br>.DA \$8EF<br>.DA \$9EF<br>.DA \$981   | 7   | RET 0323 NBYT 0355 LS 03AF  1 Perconage of the control of the cont |
| 2510<br>2530<br>2530<br>2530<br>2550<br>2550<br>2570<br>2590<br>2610<br>2610   | 2 <b>4</b> 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10   | TAB 0315 CTR 0337 TAB 0379  -> < KETURN Line feed BELL Kill input line Stops a running Is used by DOS  |
| 389- 00 00<br>388- DE 08<br>388- DO 00<br>387- DO 09<br>391- D4 09<br>397- EF 09<br>397- EF 09<br>397- ED 08<br>397- EO 08<br>397- EO 08<br>397- EO 08<br>397- EO 08<br>397- EO 08 | 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00   | SH 0300 RT 0324 END 0370 Control U Control M Control A Control C   |
| SET CT TO 0  **********  TO PASS THE  ROM THE TABLE IN *  IF THEY WERE  *  *******************************   | LOAD CHAR CT STORE POIN IN ZERO PAGE LOAD NEXT CHAR LAST CHAR? INCREMENT CT RETURN CHAR SAVE CHAR RESET SW RESTORE CHAR   | **************  RE ADDRESSES OF *  APPLESOFT II *  BE CHANGED FOR *  A CALL  B PEEK  C  D  E TEXT  F FOR   |
| STA SW<br>LDA #0<br>STA CT<br>************************************   |   | ***********  TABLE TO STO  COMMANDS IN  WILL HAVE TO  ROM VERSION  *****************  TAB .DA \$000  .DA \$8E9  .DA \$8B3  .DA \$8B3  .DA \$8B3  .DA \$8B3   |
|  | 2150<br>21160<br>21180<br>2180<br>22180<br>2220<br>2230<br>2250<br>2250<br>2250<br>2250<br>2250<br>225  | 7  |
| 34D- 8D 78 04<br>350- A9 00<br>352- 8D 79 04   | 355- 68<br>356- AC 79 04<br>356- AC 79 04<br>355- AD 7C 04<br>361- 85 1E<br>363- B1 1E<br>365- C9 80<br>367- B0 07<br>369- 09 80<br>368- EE 79 04<br>371- A9 00<br>371- A9 00<br>373- BD 78 04<br>373- BD 78 04 | 379-00 00<br>378-F9 08<br>376-00 00<br>381-00 00<br>383-EF 08<br>385-D3 08   |

Press RETURN

- 8. Type NEW Press RETURN
- 9. Type POKE 1144,0 Press RETURN
- 10. Type POKE 56,0:POKE 57,48 Press Return

Shorthand will now be tied in.

Step 5 sets the pointer which tells Applesoft II where to start storing a program to \$3080. Step 6 sets the byte just below the start point to 0, I do not know why Applesoft wants this, but it will bomb if it is not done. Step 8 causes Applesoft to reset the rest of its pointers to reflect the new start point.

Now every time you want to type one of the commands stored in the table just press the control key and another key at the same time.

Example:

To enter INPUT press the control key at the same time as the l.

I have made labels for my keyboard showing which command is under which key. To return full control to the key board, use the command IN 0. To turn Shorthand back on just POKE the correct values back into 56 and 57. Shorthand does not have to be turned off when you are finished programing and want to run a program, unless the program wants for

input one of the control keys which Shorthand uses. I normally set the hooks when I bring up Applesoft and leave them set.

The routine should work with DOS. I do not have DOS so these techniques are not tested. Since DOS communicates with the rest of the system via the input and output hooks at \$36-39, you can not set the hooks to tie in shorthand without turning off DOS. But DOS has its own internal hooks. Unfortunately the hooks are at different places for different memory sizes. In a 48K system the Input hook is at \$A998, \$A999 (22120, 22119 decimal). For smaller systems subtract 48K-X from the numbers, where x is the memory size. The above information came from Exploring the APPLE II DOS by Andy Hertzfeld in MICRO 9. So POKE the address of Shorthand in the DOS hooks

Another way that should work is to turn DOS off by the use of the following steps.

- After bringing up Applesoft and loading Shorthand type PR O:IN O Press RETURN
- 2. Use POKEs to set 56 and 57 if Shorthand is at \$300 POKE 56,0:POKE57,3
- 3. When you are finished type CALL 976 Press RETURN

Step 1 turns DOS off. Step 2 turns shorthand back on. DOS will not be on at the same time as Shorthand.

#### Table 2

| 1 | 8D0  | END     | 8D3  | FOR     | 8D6  | NEXT    | AD8  | DATA   |
|---|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|--------|
| 1 | BDE  | INPUT   | 8E3  | DEL     | 8E6  | DIM     | 8E9  | READ   |
| ġ | BED  | GR      | 8EF  | TEXT    | 901  | HLIN    | 905  | VLIN   |
|   | 909  | HGR2    | 90D  | HGR     | 910  | HCOLOR= | 917  | HPLOT  |
| 1 | 91C  | DRAW    | 920  | XDRAW   | 925  | HTAB    | 929  | HOME   |
|   | 92D  | ROT=    | 931  | SCALE = | 937  | SHLOAD  | 93D  | TRACE  |
|   | 942  | NOTRACE | 949  | NORMAL  | 94F  | INVERSE | 956  | FLASH  |
|   | 9 5B | COLOR = | 961  | POP     | 96 4 | VTAB    | 968  | HIMEM: |
| 3 | 96E  | LOMEM:  | 974  | ONERR   | 979  | RESUME  | 97F  | RECALL |
| 1 | 985  | STORE   | 98 A | SPEED = | 990  | LET     | 993  | GOTO   |
| 1 | 997  | RUN     | 99A  | IF      | 99C  | RESTORE | 9A 3 | &      |
| 9 | 9A4  | GOSUB   | 9A9  | RETURN  | 9AF  | REM     | 9B2  | STOP   |
| 9 | 9B6  | IN      | 9B8  | TI AW   | 9BC  | LOAD    | 9D 0 | CONT   |
|   | 9D 4 | LIST    | 9D8  | CLEAR   | 9DD  | GET     | 9E 0 | NEW    |
| 4 | 9E3  | TAB (   | 9E7  | TO      | 9E9  | FN      | 9EB  | SPC (  |
| 4 | 9EF  | THEN    | 9F 3 | AT      | 9F5  | NOT     | 988  | STEP   |
|   | 9FC  | +       | 9FD  | -       | 9FE  | *       | 9 FF | 1      |
| 1 | 004  | •       | A01  | AND     | A 04 | OR      | A 06 | >      |
| 1 | A 07 | -       | A08  | >       | A09  | SGN     | A OC | INT    |
| 1 | AOF  | ABS     | A12  | USP     | A15  | FRE     | A18  | SCRN ( |
| 2 | AlD  | PDL     | A20  | POS     | A23  | SQR     | A 26 | RND    |
| 2 | 129  | LOG     | A 2C | E XP    | A 2F | cos     | A32  | SIN    |
| 1 | A35  | TAN     | A38  | ATN     | A 3B | PEEK    | A3F  | LEN    |
| 1 | 442  | STR\$   | A46  | VAL     | A49  | ASC     | A4C  | CHR\$  |
| - | A50  | LEFT\$  | A55  | RIGHT\$ | A5B  | MID\$   |      |        |
|   |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |        |

#### **Classified Ads**

TEXTPRO: Hardware, Firmware and powerful Software. Apple II plug-in addition for (1) Text editing, (2) Screen editing, (3) programming Upper/Lower case, Powerful Supermon-3 2716 EPROM Monitor I.C. Complete: 45 page documentation, text-processing software (disk) and all hardware. 15-minute Installation. Call collect for information. \$349.

TextPro Corporation 1367 Post St. Studio 19 San Francisco, Ca 94109 (415) 775-5708

PET MACHINE LANG. GUIDE: Comprehensive manual to aid the machine language programmer. More than 30 routines are fully detailed so that the reader can put them to immediate use. For either Old or New ROMs. \$6.95 plus .75 postage. VISA or Mastercharge accepted. Order from:

Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

APPLE Jewelry: Tie Tack, Stick Pin, or Lapel Pin. 1" diameter. Your choice \$4.95 plus 45° postage. Quantity discounts available for 10 or more pieces. Order from:

C. Armstrong P.O. Box 15614 Columbus, Ohio 43215

The Life Dynamic Transformation Experience on the Apple II with 48K. In Applesoft and Machine Language; Apple II Plus, Disk II. Unique! This program is designed for all those people who desire to experience self-transformation, life-awareness, making relationships work, and "getting your act together", but do NOT desire to pay est or Lifespring or any of the other "trips" of the Human Potential Movement, the \$300 or so. Includes game-playing as a means of a fun way to increase awareness. \$15.95 (disc with instructions) Order from:

Avant-Garde Creations P.O.Box 30161 Dept. MC Eugene, OR. 97403

### The Value of 16 Bits

Several years ago, the guest speaker at the local computer club, gentleman from Texas Instruments, talked about the importance of the size of a microprocessor. Using all kinds of charts, tables, and various rather logical sounding arguments, he determined that 8 bit micros did not make any sense and would never find much popularity or application! A 4 bit micro is all that is required in most process control situations, and anyone wanting to do real computer type stuff -number crunching, assembling, text processing - would much prefer a 16 bit micro. Conclusion: the 8 bit micro was doomed. Well, hundreds of thousands of 8 bit microcomputers later, it is obvious that there is a market for the 8 bit micro. Isn't 20/20 hindsight wonderful!

Actually, I did not buy this thesis at the time it was presented. I had worked on a number of projects with either minis or a precursor of the micros, and had discovered a number of instances in which an 8 bit processor was superior to its bigger brother. Does this seem strange. Let's examine the details.

One obvious type of application, in which we all participate to some degree, is any form of word processing. How many bits does it normally take to represent the normal alphanumerics and special symbols that we use in everyday writing, BASIC, assembler programming, and so forth? ASCII defines 128 characters, including a bunch of specialized control codes, and that seems to be enough for most applications. Even if you want to add special sets, such as greek for APL, the total number of unique codes required is normally going to be less than 256 decimal. Can you imagine

a keyboard to generate more than 256 characters? Since 8 bits can be used to represent 256 unique values, it is adequate for this work. In fact, it is ideal. A 16 bit machine either must ignore half of each byte, which is of course wasteful and essentially reduces it to an 8 bit machine, or must pack two 8 bit bytes into each 16 bit word. And then it must, of course, unpack the two bytes for processing, repack them again, and so forth. Therefore, the 8 bit micro is perfect for most word processing based applications. Since this single application category must account for a large percentage of the systems being purchased today, the strength of the 8 bit micro should not be surprizing.

Another application I worked on used a high speed photo scanner to digitize material for use in newspaper production - halftones and text. The scanner produced 8 bit chunks of data. The minicomputer was 16 bit based, and a lot of overhead was spent in packing and unpacking data, making records come out to an integral number of words, and other such nonsense. While the fact that 8 bits were appropriate to this particular application may have been pure serendipity, I am sure that there are numerous process control types of application which have a similar data range and which could best be served by the 8 bit micro.

Okay, how about number processing. Surely the 16 bit micro is better at performing math functions than the 8 bit micro. True, there is some advantage to a 16 bit micro if your application requires a lot of number crunching. 16 bit math operations can handle twice as much data as 8 bit ones. But, the savings may be minimal. In many numeric calculations, the

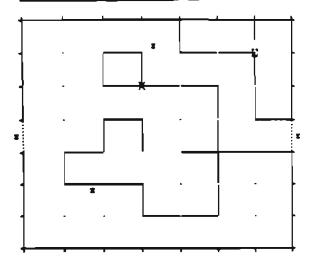
amount of code and time spent actually performing math functions may be insignificant relative to the amounts required to do all of the other programming steps required the set up, testing one bit, branching, subroutine jumps, and so forth. So, while there will probably be a time improvement with a 16 bit micro in heavy math programs, the savings may not be as great as initially imagined.

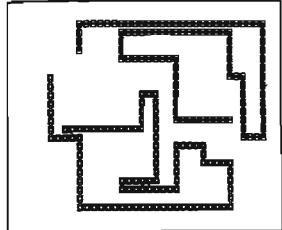
Where does the 16 bit computer excel then? I am not sure that, in general, it does. Given the generally higher cost of the micro, the higher cost and complexity of a 16 bit data bus, and so forth, the 16 bit must justify Itself for a particular application. It is not a generally "better" solution. There are some features of a typical 16 bit micro that would be nice to have in the 8 bit as well. This is particularly true improved addressing capabilities. Since the address space of most 8 bit micros is actually 16 bits, it would make sense in many instances to be able to handle the full range of address space with 16 bit registers. In the 6502, a number of 16 bit addressing modes are already supported. The two main places where the 8 bit limit is restrictive are in the relative branches and in the indexed instructions. The "proposed" 6516 discussed by Randall Hyde in this issue shows how the benefits of a 16 bit micro can be combined with the strengths of the 8 bit micro to form a superior computer. It is interesting to note, however, that many of the improvements are not based on 16 bits, but are independent enhancements. My latest intelligence suggests that the initial statement in the referenced article -"Synertek is almost ready to ship the SY6516" - is a bit optimistic. But, if we all call and ask our Synertek Reps about this superior product, maybe we can get some action!

Robert M. Trupp

# Software for the Apple II







SCORE: 108 SCORE: 105

DYNAMAZE—a dazzling new real-time game. You move in a rectangular game grid, drawing or erasing walls to reflect balls into your goal (or to deflect them from your opponent's goal). Every ball in your goal is worth 100 points, but you lose a point for each unit of elapsed time and another point for each time unit you are moving. Control the speed with a game paddle: play as fast as ice hockey or as slowly and carefully as chess. Back up and replay any time you want to; it's a reversible game. By Don Stone. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

ULTRA BLOCKADE— the standard against which other versions have to be compared. Enjoy Blockade's superb combination of fast action (don't be the one who crashes) and strategy (the key is accessible open space—maximize yours while minimizing your opponent's). Play against another person or the computer. New high resolution graphics lets you see how you filled in an area—or use reversibility to review a game in slow motion (or at top speed, if that's your style). This is a game that you won't soon get bored with! By Don Stone. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

What is a REVERSIBLE GAME? You can stop the play at any point, back up and then do an "instant replay", analyzing your strategy. Or back up and resume the game at an earlier point, trying out a different strategy. Reversibility makes learning a challenging new game more fun. And helps you become a skilled player sooner.

WORLD OF ODYSSEY—a new adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. Applesoft II 48K; \$19.95 includes diskette.

PERQUACKEY—an exciting vocabulary game which pits the player against the clock. The object of the game is to form words from a group of 10 letters which the computer chooses at random. The words must be 3 to 10 characters in length with no more than 5 words of any particular length. Each player has only 3 minutes per turn. The larger the words the higher the score. Applesoft II 16K; \$9.95.

APPLESHIP—is a naval game in which two players enter their ships in respective oceans. Players take turns trying to blast their opponent's ships out of the water. The first player to destroy their opponent's ships may win the game. A great low-res graphics game. Applesoft II 32K; \$14.95.

Available at your local computer store

Call or write for our free SOFTWARE CATALOG

Apple II is a registered trademark of Appla Computer, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

#### POWERSOFT, INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500 Programs Available on Diskette at \$5.00 Additional

- Check or Money Order
- Include \$1.00 for shipping and handling
- C.O.D. (\$1,00 add't). charge)
- Master Charge and VISA orders accepted
- New Jersey residents add
   5% sales tax

### The APPLE Stripper

One of the classic dilemmas in BASIC has to do with REMarks. If you use them, they take up space and time. If you do not use them, the code is hard to understand. This program resolves the problem. It permits you to generously REMark your program for documentation purposes and then remove the REMarks for the run-time version.

Bill Crouch P.O. Box 926 Long Beach, CA 90801

As a writer of custom business software for the APPLE computer, I kept running into the same conflict; good programming style insisted that I document my programs with frequent REMark statements. My customers would have a hard time understanding or changing my programs if I did not.

On the other hand, large business programs use a great deal of memory and every byte is precious. The Applesoft manual tells us that the statement: 130 THIS IS A COMMENT uses up 24 bytes of memory. In a large program, a lot of memory will be taken by REMs, leaving less for arrays and program operation. It also means more frequent waits while the machine "housecleans" its string space.

The answer is obvious; write the program with REMarks and then remove them in the final working version. If changes are needed, make them on the version with REMarks and then remove the REMs again after the bugs have been corrected.

Removing REMs by hand took too long so I wrote a simple program to do it for me. It is disk based and will work on any APPLE with a disk drive.

#### Program Requirements

To use this program you need only observe a couple of simple rules. First, NEVER GOTO or GOSUB to a REmark. Always GOTO or GOSUB to the first line of code after the REMark.

Secondly, for maximum benefits, put your REMarks on a separate line rather than at the end of a line of code. This program only eliminates those lines where a REM is the first thing in the line.

```
10 REM
              REM KILLER
       REM BY BILL CROUCH
       REM PO BOX 926
       REM LONG BEACH CA 90801
40
       PRINT CER$ (4); "MON I,O,C"
       DIM ARRAY (1000)
60
70
       ONERR GOTO 240
80 X = 0
      REM
              READ TEXT FILE
        HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN
100
100 HOME: REM CLEAR SCREEN

110 PRINT CHR$ (4); "OPEN PROG.FILE"

120 PRINT CHR$ (4); "READ PROG.FILE"

130 INPUT L$: REM GET A LINE FROM DISK

140 IF LEFT$ (L$,5) = "63000" GOTO 250: REM CHECK FOR END OF TEXT

150 IF L$ = "" GOTO 130: REM ELIMINATE NULL STRINGS

160 LN = VAL (L$):LN = INT (LN): REM SAVE LINE NUMBER

170 IP LEFT$ (L$,1) = "" THEN L$ = RIGHT$ (L$, (LEN (L$) - 1)): GOTO 1
                LEN (L$) < 2 GOTO 130: REM IF LINE USED UP GET ANOTHER ASC (L$) < 65 THEN L$ = RIGHT$ (L$,( LEN (L$) - 1)): GOTO 170 LEFT$ (L$,3) = "REM" THEN X = X + 1:ARRAY(X) = LN: REM KEEP TRAC
180
190
         TF
290
         K OF REMS
         IF X > 995 GOTO 250: REM STAY WITHIN ARRAY
210
         GOTO 130: REM DO IT ALL AGAIN
220
                WRITE STRIP PILE
         IF PREK (222) < > 5 GOTO 130: REM CHECK FOR OUT OF DATA ERROR
248
         PRINT CHR$ (4); "CLOSE"

POKE 216,0: REM CLEAR ONERR GOTO FLAG

IF X = 0 GOTO 340: REM NO REMS IN PROGRAM
25₽
26Ø
270
         PRINT CHR$ (4); "OPEN STRIP.FILE"
PRINT CHR$ (4); "WRITE STRIP.FILE"
280
290
300
         PRINT ARRAY(Y): REM SAVE LINE # OF REM
310
330
         PRINT CHR$ (4); "CLOSE"
340
         END
1
```

1 PR # Ø

#### How to Use the Programs

There are two separate programs. The first, XFILE.MAKER, must be appended to the end of your program. You could type it in yourself or, better still, use the merge routine on the DOS 3.2 Master. The only requirement is that line 63000 be after the last line of your program. It tells the next program that it is done.

You start the process with the command "RUN 63000"

You should have both programs on their own diskette with plenty of space for their text files. If REM KILLER is not on the same diskette with XFILE.MAKER, remove line #63130.

XFILE.MAKER will convert your program into a text fie and then run REM KILLER. REM KILLER then reads the text file, makes a list of REMs and then writes them off as STRIP.FILE.

By the way, certain characters in your program will cause the computer to say EXTRA IGNORED during the running of REM KILLER, You can ignore it too.

When it is done, load your original program and EXEC STRIP.FILE. Every line which is a REMark will be removed. Then save the stripped program.

Of course also save a copy of your original program. The first program I used this on was part of a trucking company package. It saved me over 2400 bytes.

#### How it Works

XFILE.MAKER clears the screen with line 63050 and squashes the listing to suppress extra carriage returns with line 63060.

The rest of the program writes your program to the disk as a text file. Line 63130 calls REM killer.

(Note: CHR\$(4) is the same as CTRL D and is required before every APPLE disk command.)

REM KILLER: Line 60 sets up an array in which REMs are saved. It now allows for 1000 REMs which probanly is too many. If you have memory limitations, you may reduce this number and the corresponding one on line 210.

Line 140 checks for the end of your file and is the reason line 63000 is required in XFILE.MAKER.

Lines 150-190 get rid of null lines and all non-alpha characters. Line 200 then sees if the first alpha string is REM. If so, it saves the number in the array.

Lines 240-340 save the approximate line numbers as a text file called STRIP.FILE.

When you EXEC STRIP.FILE, the line numbers are proted just as if you had typed them yourself. And the REMark lines are eliminated.

#### XFILE.MAKER

| 63010 | REM  |
|-------|--|
|       | BY BILL CROUCH   |
| 63020 | REM PO BOX 926   |
| 63030 | REM LONG BEACH CA 90801  |
|       | Some Marketine   |
| 63040 | REM APPEND TO END OF PROGRAM   |
| 63050 | CALL - 936   |
| 63060 | POKE 33,33: REM FORMAT LISTING   |
| 63070 |  |
| 63080 |  |
| 63090 | PRINT CHR\$ (4); "WRITE PROG.FILE"   |
| 63100 | - Year and the control of the contro |
| 63110 | PRINT CHR\$ (4); "CLOSE"   |
| 63120 | TEXT   |
| 63130 | PRINT CHR\$ (4); "RUN REM KILLER"  |
| 63140 | END  |
| 63150 | REM  |

CHANGE CHR\$(4) TO CRTL D FOR INTEGER PROGRAMS

#### Classified Ads

SYM/KIM Appendix \$4.25 postpaid, (see MICRO, 19:68 for description). First bk. of KIM: \$10. Combo Appen. & 1st bk: \$13.50. SYM-1 Hardware Theory Manual supplements, SYM-1 Ref. Manual \$6.00. Order from:

Robert A. Peck P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Color Graphics for OSI C1P or Superboard II. Details on modifications enable operation in several color graphic modes. Easy installation. Includes colored-video game for demo, and checkout that runs on 4K RAM systems. Low-cost hardware not included. Send \$8.65 to:

Tom Hoffman 873 Dorset Drive Knoxville, TN 37919

100 percent PET disk oriented Macro Assembler/Text Editor (MAE) Development software. Includes a new version of our ASSM/TED written specifically for the 32K new ROM PET and 2040 disk drive. Features macros, conditional and interactive assembly, and includes a relocating loader program. \$169.95 includes diskette and manual. Send \$1.00 for details.

Eastern House Software 3239 Linda Drive Winston-Salem, NC 27106

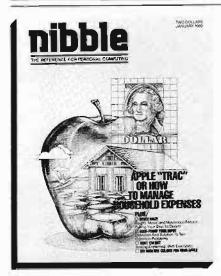
ATTENTION SYM-1 OWNERS: Modify your SYM to have 8K of 2114 RAM on board with the W7AAY piggyback RAM board. Bare board plus instructions is \$5.00 (plus a self addressed, stamped envelope per board. The new W7AAY RAE-½ board plugs into and extends ROM socket p3 so that the two chip version of RAE only needs one SYM socket. Completely assembled, with instructions for \$10.00 postpaid in the USA. Order from:

John M. Blalock P.O. Box 39356 Phoenix, AZ 85069

#### Advertise in Micro

An ad in this section may be run for \$10. per month. Should not exceed 6 lines. One ad per person (or co.) per month. Must relate to 6502 industry, be prepaid. Deadline: 25th of month.

# INTRODUCING . . . NIBBLE THE REFERENCE FOR APPLE COMPUTING



#### NIBBLE 18:

A SOFTWARE GUIDE for high quality Applications Programs for your Home and Business.

#### NIBBLE 18:

A REFERENCE GUIDE to new Programming Methods.

#### NIBBLE 18:

A BUYERS GUIDE for making purchase decisions on new products.

#### NIBBLE IS:

A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT COOKBOOK for adding function and value to the system you already own.

#### NIBBLE 18:

A COMMUNICATIONS CLEARING HOUSE for users, vendors, and associations.

Each issue of NIBBLE features at least one significant new application program of commercial quality. The programs in NIBBLE are surrounded with articles which show how to USE the programming methods in your OWN programs.

Examples of uncoming articles:

| The same of the sa |                    |                  |                 |                       |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| ☐ Modelin  | ng and Forecasting | Your Business    | Build a Two-Tap | e Controller for \$12 |
| ☐ Arcade   | Shooting Gallery - | - Save Your Quar | ters! Data Base | Management            |
| System I, I  |                    |                  |                 |                       |

And many many more! NIBBLE will literally "Nibble Away" at the mysteries of your system to help you USE IT MORE. In 1980, the principal featured system is the Apple II.

#### Try a NIBBLE

| nibble<br>BOX 325 Lines | oln, Mass. 01773                                |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | BLE !<br>s my \$15 for 8 issues.<br>money order |  |
|                         |   |  |
| Name                    |   |  |
| Name                    |   |  |
|                         |   |  |

© 1980 by micro-Software Publishing and Research Co... Lincoln. Mass. 01773. All rights reserved. 'Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company



"As manager of Personal Computers, here at Computerland of San Francisco, evaluating new software products is part of my job. With all the word processors on the market today, I -Karen Dexter Weiss choose EasyWriter for my business and personal use."

# **EasyWriter**...

#### 80 COLUMNS OF WORD PROCESSING POWER FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER

Finally . . . INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE is able to bring you a complete word processing system for the Apple II. The new EasyWriter system gives you 80 columns of upper and lower case characters for your Apple's video display, using the new SUP'R'TERM 1 board!

A long time ago, we decided to bring you the best simple-touse and understand tools for your computer system. Today we've taken another stride in that same direction. It took some doing, in both hardware and software, but we think you'll agree that for the buck. no one can touch us.



#### Check it out:

- · 80 Columns on the Screen!
- Upper & Lower Case!
- · Global Search & Replace!
- Underlining!
- · Bidirectional Printing!
- Incremental Spacing!
- File Appending!
- . 50 Pages of Text Per Disk!

You can purchase the new EasyWriter 80 column word processing system as a complete hardware and software package directly from our new office in California, or from your local computer dealer.



Information Unlimited Software, Inc. 793 Vincente St. Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 525-4046

- EasyWriter is a TM of Cap'n Software, Inc.
   Apple II is a TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

See The System at the 5th West Coast Computer Faire.

# Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 4

This continuing series on Graphics and the Challenger shows how to apply the material to create pictures and demonstrates how this may be used in Computer Aided Instruction.

William L. Taylor 246 Flora Road Leavittsburg, OH 44430

Computers are well suited for use in an educational environment, whether this is in a class room at a local high school, college, or in an industrial training seminar. The computer can aid the instructor or can be used as an individual instructor. With the introduction of the micro processor and the number of low cost personal computers that are owned and used by individuals as a hobby, the computer must be considered as a training tool for use in the home environment.

Children seem fascinated by computers and are equally fascinated by any device that has a keyboard. If the computer has any form of graphics display, either animated or still, they seem even more delighted to experiment with the device. This leads to the point that if children are drawn to the computer, then the computer, if programmed to be a teaching aid, can be a valuable tool in their education.

With this evidence I decided to try to develope a program that combines the elements that have the most attraction for children. Also, through this method, the program will at the same time be an educational tool.

The program, which I will call "Picture" was developed to be a teaching aid in the developement and spelling of English words. The program uses Graphics to draw a picture of several objects. Then the child is asked to spell the different parts of the picture that have been displayed. The child tries to spell the names of the objects displayed, and the computer displays the answer "Right" or "Wrong" on the screen in large letters.

In Part 3 of this series ("Graphics and the Challenger C1P"), we described the features of the C1P. We developed some programs using Basic and Machine Language, in combination, to further explore the Graphics capabilities of the C1P. Many techniques were discussed and many Basic functions and statements were used in our example programs. This time let's continue with our graphics development and try a new programming approach.

This article has a two-fold purpose. First to continue our discussion of how to use the Graphics of the OSI Challenger C1P, and to secondly present a working program using the Graphics techniques

in a Computer Assisted Instruction program (CAI). The program in this part will be used as a CAI tool and will be treated as an example program. This program, by no means, is complete. That is, it can be expanded by the user. The program simply is a pure example of how to develop graphic plots: get these characters out to the monitor screen. Combining these Graphics with a program is a useful tool in the hands of the enterprising programmer. From the techniques that are presented in this example, the user will more fully understand how to develop such programs of his own.



#### **Program Description**

Let's start with a description of the "picture" program. First, what the program does is to generate a picture on the monitor screen. This picture is shown in the video memory map plotting chart in Figure 1. Notice that we have developed routines in the program that will POKE characters from the Graphics Set in the Character Generator ROM out to the monitor screen at the locations shown on the chart. In part 3 of this series, I gave a similar video memory chart. This time we will use the chart as in Figure 1. Notice that in the chart, we have drawn the picture that we wish to POKE out to the screen. All the memory locations can now easily be found, and routines written to accomplish the end task. Such a routine is located in the program between lines 10000 and 10420. This routine is used to draw the House, the Airplane, the Sun, the Man and the Car in the picture. All the parts of the picture were built from the Graphics elements in the Character Generator ROM. A list of these character elements appears in the upper left corner of Figure 1.

Please examine the program listing, starting at line 10000. Take the value in the statement line, For A = 53606 To 53926 Step 32. From these statement values find the corresponding value on the video memory map chart in Figure 1. It will be found that when the statement line at 10000 is compared to the memory map, you will be able to see just what the For-Next loop does. The Characters will be poke'd to these locations. Examine the program completely from line 10000 to 10420 to see how each unit works compared to the map. This example should give you a clear understanding of how to use the memory chart so that you can develop routines for your own program.

The program "Picture" contains two 176 = other Graphics Routines. These routines are used with the program to inform the user (or student) if he has identified and correctly spelled and element on the picture, or if he has identified and incorrectly spelled the object. These routines display the words: Right and Wrong, respectively. These words are in large graphic format at the top of the C1P's monitor screen. A video memory location map of these elements are in Figures 2 and 3. Please 237 = review these two figures for the memory locations. The subroutines for these graphic displays are located beginning at line 20000 for the word "Right" and at line 5000 for the word "Wrong".

These two subroutines were developed in the same manner as the one for the picture. That is, the video memory locations were plotted on the video memory plotting chart. Next, the graphics elements that were needed to generate the characters were selected from the list of graphics elements and finally, routines were written to do the task of POKEing the elements out to the screen. Analyze

OK LIST

```
1 GOSUB 8000
  35 PRINT"**** PICTURE *****":FRINT
  50 PRINT
                                     MY MANE IS
  60 PRINT" HELLO IM A COMPUTER
  CHALLENGER"
70 PRINT: PRINT
80 PRINT" WHAT IS YOUR MAME?"
GO INPUT AS
                                GLAD TO MEET YOU"
100 PRINT:PRINT"HELLO "A≢;"
110 PRINT:PRINT" THIS IS A SPELLING GAME";A$
120 PRINT:PRINT" I WILL SHOW YOU A"
                       YOU ARE TO"
130 PRINT" PICTURE.
140 PRINT"TELL ME THE PARTS"
150 PRINT" THAT YOU KNOW"
155 FOR Q≒1 TO 10000:MEXT Q
160 POKE 11,232: POKE 12,15
170 X=USR(X)
180 GUSUB 10060
190 PRINT: PRINT" DID YOU SEE THE PICTURE?"
200 PRINT" TELL ME THE PARTS": PRINT
210 PRINT: PRINT" SPELL THE PARTS THAT MAKE
    THE PICTURE"
220 INPUT B$
230 IF B#="ROOF" THEM 6=2
ク40 IF B$="CHIMMEY" THEN A=ジ
250 IF 8$="WINDOW" THEN A=2
260 IF B#="DOOR" THEM 9=2
270 IF B##"YARD" THEN A#2
280 IF B$="ROOF" THEN A=2
290
    IF B#="CHIMNEV"
                      THEM A=2
         +0
                       + 10
                +5
                              + 15
                                     + 20
                                              53403
     53379
                                              53435
     53411
                                              53467
     53443
                                              53499
     53475
                                              53531
     53507
                                              53563
     53539
                                              53595
     53571
                                              53627
     53603
```



+10

+15

+ 20

+0

+5

| 300 IF B\$="SUN" THEN R=2 310 IF B\$="PLANE" THEN A=2 330 IF A<>  | 10120 FOR A=53611 TO 53617 10130 POKE A,161:NEXT A 10140 FOR A=53580 TO 53584 10150 POKE A,161:NEXT A 10160 FOR A=53549 TO 53551 10170 POKE A,161:NEXT A 10180 POKE 53516,161 10190 POKE 53486,171 10191 FOR A=53704 TO 53716 10192 POKE A,161:NEXT A 10193 FOR A=53736 TO 53748 10194 POKE A,161:NEXT A |
|---|--|
| 8040 DATA 208,232,208,250,238,24 <b>0</b>                         |  |
| 8060 DATA 141,240,15,96<br>8070 RETURN                            | 10450 RETURN<br>20000 FOR A=53509 TO 53637   |
| 10000 FOR A=53606 TO 53926 STEP 32                                | STEP 32  |
| 10010 POKE A,161:NEXT A<br>10020 FOR A≃53607 TO 53927 STEP 32     | 20010 POKE A,161:NEXT A<br>20020 FOR A=53511 TO 53575  |
| 10030 POKE A.161:NEXT A   | STEP 32  |
| 10040 FOR A=53517 TO 53672 STEP 31                                | - 20030 POKE A,161:NEXT A<br>- 20040 POKE 53607,178:POKE53639,   |
| - 10050 POKE A,176:NEXT A<br>10060 FOR A=53519 TO 53716 STEP 33 1 |  |
| 10070 POKE A,178:NEXT A<br>10080 FOR A=53673 TO 53683             |  |

the video memory plotting charts of Figure 2 and Figure 3 along with the subroutines at lines 5000 and 20000 to see how the routines were plotted, written and used in the program.

The subroutine located between lines 8000 and 8070 is for loading the machine code routine into user memory. This routine is for the Fast Screen Erase routine used by the program to clear the screen whenever called. This subroutine will be called at line 1 in the Main Line Basic program. The routine for the fast screen erase has been included in the previous parts of this series. The reader should review these parts for a complete description to this routine.

Now that I have described the Graphics generating routines and how they were developed, let's continue with the Mainline BASIC program that uses the subroutines. The program from line 35 through 500 forms the BASIC CAI user program. This program is a demonstration of he to develope programs in which the use can be taught such things as spellin 1 which is the purpose of this program, ombined with the graphics pres lation.

The For-Next loop at line 155 is used to give the user time to read the screen text just displayed. Statement line 160 sets the USR Vector to point to the Fast Screen Erase Machine Language routine located at OFE8 hex or 8168 decimal. Line 170 causes the program to jump to the machine language routine at OFE8 of 8168 decimal where the screen will be erased.

Input from the user is accepted at state ment line 220. This data is stored in a

53379

53411

53443

53475

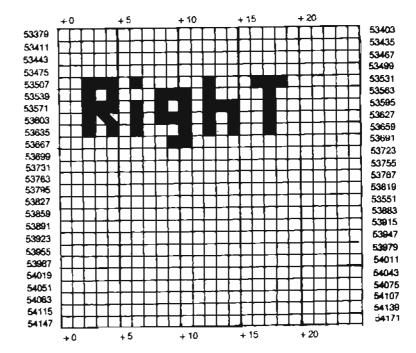
53507

53539

53571

+0

+5



string variable, labeled B\$. The input string (B\$) is then compared in the string looking up table for a string match. If a match between the input and a table content is found, the information is then passed to the variable A as a decimal value. This value is then compared at Line 330 and Line 335 to check for a correct answer from the user. If a correct match was found in the string table, the A variable will force a GOSUB to Line 20000 where the answer word "Right" will be displayed for the user's answer. If a match did not occur in the string table, at

> 53403 53435

> 53467

53499

53531

53563

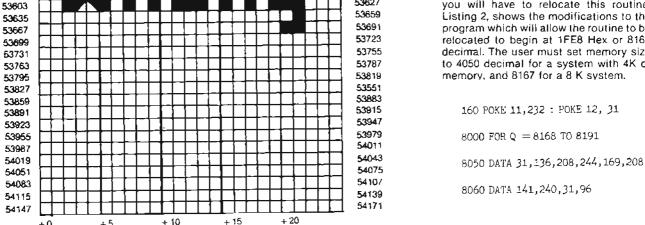
53595

53627

line 330 a GOSUB to line 5000 will cause the answer word "WRONG" to be displayed informing the user that the answer was not correct or was not an element in the picture. At line 500 a return to the beginning of the BASIC Main-Line program will cause a new pass through the program.

This program, as stated before, is not really complete, but an example to show how such a program can be constructed. This program can be expanded or modified by the reader. If you should desire to expand the picture display to include more ojects, then these object names should be included in the string table

The complete program including the Graphics routines and the fast screen erase routine is located at the top of the first 4K of user memory. If you have more memory and wish to expand the program, you will have to relocate this routine. Listing 2, shows the modifications to the program which will allow the routine to be relocated to begin at 1FE8 Hex or 8168 decimal. The user must set memory size to 4050 decimal for a system with 4K of memory, and 8167 for a 8 K system.



+ 15

+10

20045 POKE 53575,175:POKE 53606,162: FOKE 53574,154 20**05**0 FOR A=53513 TO 53641 STEP 32 20060 POKE A,161:NEXT A 20<mark>065 PO</mark>KE 53545,32 20070 FOR A=53579 TO 53643 STEP 32 20080 POKE A,161:NEXT A 2**0090** FOR A=53581 TO 53709 STEP 32 20100 POKE A,161:NEXT A 20110 POKE 53580,161:POKE 53644,161: POKE 53708,161 2<mark>0140 FOR A=53519 TO 53647 STEP 3</mark>2 20150 POKE AJ161:NEXT A 20160 FOR A=53585 TO 53649 STEP 32 20170 POKE A,161:NEXT A 20180 POKE 53584,161 20190 FOR A=53524 TO 53652 STEP 32 20200 POKEA, 161: NEXT A 20210 POKE 53523,161:POKE 53525,161 20230 FOR E=1 TO 500:MEXT E 20240 X=U5R(X) 20250 RETURN OK.

#### OHIO SCIENTIFIC

HARDWARE: C1P VIDEO—Gives true 32 Chars/Line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1, 2 and 3 MHz. CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port all crystal controlled.

Complete Plans — \$18.95 or Send in your C1P to:

Kit — \$39.95

Personal & Business Computer Connection 38437 Grand River Farmington Hills, MI. 48018

and we will install the video mod. for \$79.95. Other mods available...Add sound: RS-232 port cassette motor control

SOFTWARE: (With Documentation) For C1, C2, 4P & 8P. Chess 1.9, Backgammon, Excellent card games, Arcade type games, Utility Programs, Mini Word Processor, Memory Maps, etc.

Catalog With Free Program (hard copy) and Memory Map for BASIC in ROM Models...\$1.00

Progressive Computing 3336 Avondale Court Windsor, Ontario, Canada N9E 1X6 (519) 969-2500

NOTE: Any Modification will VOID your OSI warranty.

# WHAT'S THE ONE THING NO ONE HAS THOUGHT ABOUT DOING WITH COMPUTERS?

We acknowledge that computers are the most valuable data processing devices ever conceived for business and education, and are the most creative toys on earth. However, the potential of computers has only begun to be explored. Avant-Garde Creations has discovered and developed a way to use computers in the areas of self-transformative experiences, life-awareness, making relationships work, and "getting your act together".

Previously, it was thought that such trips as est, Lifespring, Actualizations, and others were the only means of significantly dealing with the above areas. We acknowledge that they are indeed valuable experiences. But because one has to devote many full days and hundreds of dollars to such trips, all those people who aren't yet ready to get into all this that deeply are left with nowhere to turn for such awareness experiences.

The intention of Avant-Garde Creations is to change that. We have the knowledge and techniques, and now we have the programs. The first is called "The Life Dynamic Transformation Experience", and the second is "The Relationship Life Dynamic". Both are available on disk at this time. Over the next year 9 more life dynamic areas programs will be developed in the following areas: physical, creativity, environment, meaning, conditioning, sexuality, normalcy, aliveness, and responsibility.

Why spend hundreds of dollars to find out if you're into working on such areas of your life? Why not get something you can

use over and over, at your convenience?

One of the most exciting aspects of our programs is that in many program sections, it was discovered that "game-playing" was the most effective method of getting people to perceive a difficult truth. So from time to time you're given 100% original games to play, games specifically designed to give you the opportunity to "get" something challenging or elusive. So even if you don't "get" something, you'll have a great time!

Apple II with Applesoft and 48K required with single disk drive.

The Life Dynamic Transformation Experience. \$15.95 postpaid The Relationship Life Dynamic. \$15.95 postpaid Complete Program Listings available:

The Life Dynamic Transformation Experience...\$4.95 postpaid The Relationship Life Dynamic.......\$4.95 postpaid



If you don't have an Apple II with Applesoft, there are approximately 5 Apple stores in every state. We'll send you the address of the one nearest you. Your Apple dealer will be glad to give or rent you (very cheaply) some time on one of their computers, and will be happy to get you started running the program. In case you think you need to understand computers to run our programs, we assure you that if you can read English and type your name, you won't have any problem.

#### AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS

PO Box 30161 Eugene, OR 97403 Dept. CI

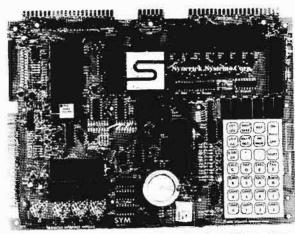


#### SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- · ALL LSI IC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" **FUNCTIONS**
- . EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- . KIM: 1 HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.

- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM anboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interface
- . STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  - -Audio Cassette Recorder Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud KIM-1\* compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  - -Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  - -System Expansion Bus Interface
  - -TV Controller Board Interface
  - -CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
- APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines
- EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy disconnect of the d-c
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD



Synertek has enhanced KIM-1' software as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1" has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Manual is available, separately

SYM-1 Complete w/manuals SYM-1 User Manual Only

\$229.00 7.00

**SYM-1 Expansion Kit** 

60.00

Expansion includes 3K of 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip.

SYM-1 Manuals: The well organized documentation package is complete and easy-to-understand.

SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. Its the system to BUILD-ON. Expansion features that are soon to be offered:

\*BAS-1 BK Basic ROM (Microsoft)

\$89.00

\*KTM-2 TV Interface Board

319.00

\*We do honar Synertek discount coupons

#### QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. All boards carry full 90-day warranty.

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton; we will give you a camplete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restacking charge per board.

#### VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4" bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cossette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus

VAK-1 Motherboard

\$139.00

#### VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only 8K of RAM ( 1/2 populated)

\$239.00

VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K

\$125.00

VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM

\$325.00

#### VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and +12 VDC, but has a DC to DC

multiplyer so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in an-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 2708 EPROM Programmer

\$249.00

#### **VAK-6 EPROM BOARD**

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. EPROMs not included.

VAK-6 EPROM Board

\$119.00

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM (See March Issue of Micro)

#### VAK-8 PROTYPING BOARD

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, address and data bus drivers; with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered IC circuitry

VAK-8 Protyping Board

\$39.00

#### **POWER SUPPLIES**

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power card, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

#### FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM, ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused. AC an/aff switch. Equivalent to units selling for \$225.00 or

more.
Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 VDC @ 1 Amp \$119.00 VAK-EPS Power Supply

KIM-1 \* Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps

KCP-1 Power Supply

\$39.00

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.4 Amps VCP-1 Power Supply

\$39.00



\*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue Phoenix AZ 85017 (602)265-7564





### SYMple BASIC Data Files

The SYM-1 has a Microsoft BASIC available in ROM. Data Save and Data Load via the cassette are NOT supported by this version. The routines required to implement these two important functions are presented here.

John M. Blalock 3054 West Evans Drive Phoenix, AZ 85023

If you've read "A SYMple Memory Expansion" In the August 1979 issue of MICRO and "Another KIM Expansion" in the September 1979 issue of Kilobaud Microcomputing, then you know that I like Micro-Z's BASIC for the KIM. You will also know that I have the Synertek BAS-1 BASIC for the SYM. Both versions were written by Microsoft, have 9-digit decimal accuracy, etc. but differ in some of their functions.

#### Comparing the Micro-Z Synertek BASICS

Synertek BASIC has a more convenient USR function and a &"hex" function that are definite improvements over the original BASIC. Their ROM version has no GET function like Micro-Z's. Another difference is that a response of a carriage return only to an INPUT statement will cause a break in program execution with Synertek's BASIC. Micro-Z has supplied a patch to defeat this break. The Synertek ROM does not include any trig functions, but they have recently released Technical Note #53-SSC that gives you full trig capability using only 313 bytes of RAM.

The main difference between the two BASICs, then, is the data save/data load feature added to his version by Bob Kurtz of Micro-Z. This is a very valuable feature that Microsoft left out. BASIC can not be used to maintain any types of files such as mailing lists, inventory records, or financial records without this feature. Perhpaps you could enter the data via DATA statements, but that would be a very trying task indeed! This feature is the major reason that I have preferred Micro-Z's BASIC over Synertek's.

#### Data Save/Data Load for Synertek BASIC

Listings 1, 2, and 3 are my first attempts to provide the same data save/data load functionality for the SYM with BAS-1. Listing 1 is just BASIC initialization, program loading, and a LIST of the program. All terminal input has been underlined for clarity. The little crooked arrows represent a carriage return typed in.

Listing 2 is a RUN of the program showing the means used to save the data. Three separate records are saved; the page zero pointers, the numeric data and string pointers, and the string data itself. To reload this data, BASIC must be initialized with the same memory size and the program can not have been modified.

Listing 3 is another RUN of the program after memory was cleared and the program reloaded. The data saved in listing 2 was restored, as can be seen. No, it is not as convenient as Bob Kurtz's method, but it works! Bob packs all the data together with a machine language subroutine and save it as one record. Another subroutine loads the combined record and then unpacks it, moving the data back to its original locations.

#### Machine Language Version of Data Save/Data Load

Listing 4 is a machine language subroutine that will save and load BASIC data files without having to turn control over to the SYM monitor. The data is still saved in three separate records, but they are recorded/loaded one right after another by the routine. An extra few seconds for each save or load (for sync, etc.) shouldn't hurt anyone, should it?

Listing 5 is a VERIFY dump of the subroutine. Load it in, VERIFY between the same addresses, and if you check sums match mine then you keyed it in correctly. Now we know why Synertek put those check sums on the VERIFY dumps! The rest of listing 5 shows BASIC initialization and the loading of the revised BASIC program.

Listing 6 is just a LIST of the revised program. Note the memory size was specified to allow room for the machine language subroutine which is called by statements 100 and 400. With either of the two methods, put the call to the load routine after any DIM statements and before the main program body. The call to the save routine should be at the very end of the program, as shown. Any changes to the program that increases the memory size needed for it will prevent data saved by a prior version from being loaded correctly.

Listing 7 is a RUN of the revised program wherein the data that is entered is saved at the end of the RUN. Listing 8 shows memory being cleared, BASIC initialization identical to that used in listing 7, and then the BASIC program being reloaded. The RUN of the program loads the data saved in listing 7.

If you plan on saving and loading data files very often, dedicating 148 bytes of memory to this subroutine should pay for itself in convenience over the method given earlier.

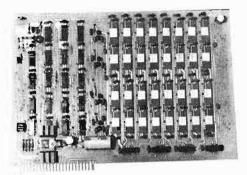
#### SYMple Memory Expansion Update

Regular readers of MICRO will recognize from the listings that my SYM-ple memory expansion board is still work-

| +1 : third theord FT : rave it record ALL : nestare reas 8 return | ANVER 1 save all registers  III ressed in A- mode in Y  NXI. Fut next ine cointers  ITMP 1 to a wear closation  NXLH1 is that won't be altered -  TMP 1 load seterisk to terminal  1001 send seterisk to terminal  1001 second next record  1001 second next of terminal  1001 second next ine  1001 second next i | t an asterisk on the torminal so that describe or think, the SYM has. **AA   | A9 00,53<br>A9 65,55<br>A0 65,55<br>A0 80,70<br>A5 80,08<br>A5 05,08<br>A5 11<br>BD 41,22<br>A5 88,98<br>B1 88,98<br>B2 08,78<br>A5 15,78<br>A5 16,09<br>A5 16,09<br>A7 86,04<br>A7 86,04<br>A8 26,04 |
|---|--|--|---|
| FAD+1<br>11<br>INMPT<br>RESALL<br>ine                             | 70 A V E A V | ုမှု၍ ⇔ို⊟် ရ  | 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |
| SIA<br>INC<br>JSR<br>JMF<br>JMC                                   | 9.18 9.18 9.18 9.18 9.18 9.18 9.18 9.18  | Sobrantine to the operator of the operator of the USB PES  | Lighting  -1FF  88 81 81 84 45 40 46 80 48 40 46 80 48 81 80 80 81 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80   |
| 72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>75 \$ Data                                | 740 p  | 99 9 9 9 1 100 9 9 9 1 100 9 9 1 100 9 100 | 10.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  |
| 1FBC:8D 48 A6<br>1FDF:FE 4F A6<br>1FC:720 87 9E<br>1FES:AF F4 81  | 1000 100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00  | 1FFA:A9 20<br>1FFC:30 47 A0<br>1FFF:40   |   |
| *<br>d load SYM KASIC data tables.                                | ーニュックスのつち と たんきょう  |  | SAUER: save all resisters.  ID : Cleased in A  ***********************************  |
| ### SAUCE ***<br>Pouting to save and                              | Tottialize BASIC was data load room to all data secretaring and data processing all data processing and code is completed by the Code is code in the Code is code in the Code is code in the | ><br>ت<br>ن  | 130.050.050.050.050.050.050.050.050.050.0   |
|   | 25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20  | 12 F X F 3 7 8 F 0   | - 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8   |
|   |  |  |   |

| 9 |  |
|---|--|
| 9 |  |
| ₹ |  |
| Š |  |
| 4 |  |

#### **16K MEMORY**



K-1018

- ADDRESSED AS CONTIGUOUS 16K STARTING AT ANY 8K BOUNDARY
- LOW POWER 1.6 WATTS TOTAL
- K-1016A \$340 6 MONTH WARRANTY

#### SYSTEM EXPANSION

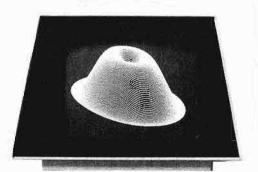


K-1012

- 12 PROM SOCKETS 2708/TMS 2716, USES THE POWER OF ONLY 1 PROM.
- 32 BIDIRECTIONAL I/O LINES
- FULL RS-232 ASYNC SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS, 75-4800 BAUD
- PROM PROGRAMMER
- K-1012A \$295

# FOR YOUR 6502 COMPUTER

# HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS



- 320 x 200 BIT MAPPED GRAPHICS
- 8K RAM AVAILABLE FOR USE
- EACH POINT INDIVIDUALLY ADDRESSABLE
- K-1008A \$240, PET \$243 (PLUS PET INTERFACE)

#### MULTI-HARMONIC 4 VOICE MUSIC



K-1002-2



K-1002

MODEL FOR ALL PETS

MODEL FOR KIM, AIM, SYM

- FORIER SYNTHESIZED WAVEFORMS
   UP TO 16 HARMONICS
- 4 VOICES PLAY SIMULTANEOUSLY
- QUALITY D/A CONVERTER, 6 POLE FILTER AND AMPLIFIER
- HARDWARE \$40-50, SOFTWARE — \$20



ALL MTU PRODUCTS ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL DOCUMENTA-TION CLASSED AS "BEST IN THE INDUSTRY". MANUALS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY. Micro Technology Unlimited

P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way Manchester, N.H. 03108

603-627-1464

Call Or Write For Our Full Line Catalog

# A Perpetual Calendar Printer for the AIM

If you know the proper tricks, a Perpetual Calander is quite easy to program. Here it is presented for the AIM 65. In addition to being an interesting demonstration, it points out a few programming tricks required when using integer numbers in BASIC.

Mel Evans 1027 Redeemer Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Another calendar printer? Yes, but with a couple of new twists. First, it puts out to the AIM printer. So the next time someone asks, "Okay, but what can it actually do?," you can give him an answer he can put in his pocket and take home with him.

Second, It has a built-in perpetualcalander algorithm that finds the starting day-of-the-week for any month of any year from 1583 AD (the start of the Gregorian calendar) to 999999999 AD (or until we change the calendar, or until the world ends, whichever comes first.) The algorithm is fairly simple, but the results can be impressive. For example:

RON HOW MANY MONTHS? 1 MONTH #? 7 YEAR? 1776

| 16116111 | (1.5 <b>4</b> 1.1 <b>4</b> 1 | JUL | _ <sup>1</sup> Ţ <sup>i</sup> | 177 | 76 4 | (本) |
|----------|------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|------|-----|
| 5        | M                            | T   | M                             | Ť   | F    | 9   |
|          | <u>:</u>                     | 2   | Ξ.                            | ব্  | 5    | 6   |
| 7        | <u>1</u><br>S                | 9   | 10                            | 11  | 12   | 13  |
| 14       | 15                           | 15  | 17                            | 18  | 19   | 20  |
|          | 22                           |     |                               |     |      |     |
| 28       | 29                           | 3.0 | 31                            |     |      |     |

"So, Independence Day happened on a Thursday."

"You mean it figured out all those leap years clear back to 1776?"

"Well, the equivalent of that, yes."

"How do I know it's right?"

"You don't,"

"Okay, print me December, 1941. I know what day Pearl Harbor happened on."

```
RUN
HOW MANY MONTHS? 1
MONTH #? 12
YEAR? 1941
```

| <b>34:34:</b> | DEC       | EME | ER | 194 | 11 4 | o aprilige |
|---------------|-----------|-----|----|-----|------|------------|
| Ξ,            | М         | T   | N  | Τ   | F    | Ξ          |
|               | <u>.t</u> | 2   | 3  | ᅺ   | 5    | 6          |
| 7             | (⊒;       | 9   | 19 | 11  | 12   | 13         |
| 14            | 15        | 46  | 17 | 18  | 19   | 29         |
| 21            | 22        | 23  | 24 | 25  | 26   | 27         |
|               | 29        |     |    |     |      |            |

"So December 7th was a Sunday."
"Hey, that's right! Okay, print me the start of year 2000."

```
HOW MANY MONTHS?
FIRST MONTH #7 1
YEAR? 2000
地来中 通過報告目標 经通通贷 电电池
               Ţ
                  F
 9
        Ţ
           H
 29
               6
   18
          12
             13
                 14
      11
                 21
16
   47
          28
      ₫8
   24 25
         26 27
Īij.
   31
```

| 连接 | FEE         | RUF | iR'i | 299 | }B 4 | cipi (pi |
|----|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|----------|
| 5  | ोन्         | Ţ   | b4   | i   | F    | 5        |
|    |             | 4   |      | 3   | 격    | <u>-</u> |
| Ď  | 7           | 8   | Э    | 19  | 11   | 12       |
| 13 | <u> 1</u> 4 | 15  | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19       |
| 29 | <br>        | 22  | 27   | 24  | 25   | 26       |
| 27 | 28          | 29  |      |     |      |          |

"How about that! It got February right. Century years aren't normally leap years, but every fourth century is, and there it is."

"Right. Want a calendar of this month, and may; be the rest of the year?"

"Sure, but make it through next February. Why do all calendars end at December?"

"I don't know, but this one won't."
RUN
HOW MANY MONTHS? 5
FIRST MONTH #? 10
YEAR? 1979

\*\*\*\* - OCTOBER

```
F
                        5
                T
           10 11 12
 7
        9
       15
14
   45
               18
                  19
                      28
           24
21
       23
28
   29
       30
           31
```

1979 \*\*\*

| 快來 | 101 | /EME | BER      | 197 | 7 <b>9</b> 8 | niek |
|----|-----|------|----------|-----|--------------|------|
| 3  | M   | Ţ    | M        | T   | F            | 5    |
|    |     |      | <u>–</u> | 1   | 2            | 3    |
| ᅺ  | 5   | 6    | 7        | 8   | 9            | 19   |
|    |     |      | 44       |     |              |      |
| 18 | 19  | 20   | 21       | 22  | 23           | 24   |

25 26 27 28 29 30

| 铁铁 | DEC  | EME   | SER | 197 | 79 X | 床床来 |
|----|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 5  | M    | Ţ     | М   | Ţ   | ۲    | 5   |
|    |      |       |     |     |      | 1   |
| 9  | 3    | 걐     | 5   | 6   | 7    | 8   |
| ā  | 3 (A | તુનું | 40  | 4.3 | 14   | 45  |

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

39 [1

| 字字:                                    | 6 J      | MŌN  |  | 198  | 30 ;                  | ****<br>                               |
|--|----------|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| 3                                      | 13       |  | - N  | 1  | -                     | <u> </u>                               |
|  | _        | <u> </u>   |  |  | چه<br>د د             | - O                                    |
| 4.5                                    | i i      | <br>.≉ ≡   |  | 3.0  | 2.2                   | 1 E                                    |
| 2.3                                    | - 4      | 20   | 20   | 27   | 10<br>0=              |  |
| <u>로</u> 병                             | - L      |  | 22   | <u>∠</u> 4   | <u> </u>              | 45                                     |
| = 1                                    | ± 3      | -2   | 2.0  | 7.7  |                       |  |
|  |          |  |  |  |                       |  |
|  | ===      | 5544   | 15.  | 4 <b>⊆</b> 0   | ⊃.67 -⁄               |  |
| ##<br>=                                | FE8      | 38U36<br>T   | 3분 -<br>대  | 198  | 3Ø:                   | -:÷:-<br>⊊                             |
| ##<br>5                                | FE8      | RURE<br>T  | 38.<br>W   | 198<br>T   | 30 :<br>F             | ده.<br>3<br>د                          |
| **<br>5                                | FER<br>M | 38U8<br>T  | ۶R۶<br>W   | 190<br>T   | 30 :<br>F<br>1        | 8.8.8<br>2.0<br>2.0                    |
| ##<br>5<br>13<br>13                    | FE(      | 38U8<br>T<br>5   | 38 -<br>₩<br>8   | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 30 :<br>F<br>1<br>3 : | 4.4.9<br>20<br>30<br>40                |
| ************************************** | FE (1)   | 19   | 38 - W S 3 - |  | 80 :<br>F 18<br>15:   | ************************************** |
| *5 3874<br>110                         |          | 108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108<br>108 | 18 W STYGT   | 198<br>7<br>44<br>20<br>20   | 60 F18510             | 1014-<br>1350-1312-1013                |

The day-of-the-week algorithm appeared in BYTE (Day of Week and Elapsed Time Programs," W. B. Agocs, BYTE, September, 1979, p. 126.). I read it, thought "That's neat," and forgot it. Then a calendar printing program for Teletype came out in Kilobaud ("Calendar Program," Steve Tabler, Kilobaud Microcomputing, October 1979, p. 102.). Can the AIM do that on its printer? Sure it can! Can I build in that day-of-week algorithm so that it doesn't need starting instructions? Sure I can! The resulting AIM BASIC program is listed in Figure 1.

The starting day-of-week algorithm is in lines 85 through 150. It uses "Zeller's congruence," as explained in Agoc's article. Zeller first does some juggling of month and year numbers before getting down to the main computation of the day-of-week (variable DW in line 150).

The algorithm packs more power than I needed here; it works for any year, month, and day-of-month (day-of-month is variable DM in line 130). Since I only needed the beginning day-of-week of each month to be printed, I set DM = 1 in line 129. To restore the algorithm to its full power, just delete that one statement, and use DM as an input.

AIM BASIC (like most BASICs) does not allow much format flexibility in printing numbers, so to squeeze those date-lines onto the 20-column printer, a string variable, L\$, is used to build each line before printing. L\$ is first nulled (e.g., line 290), and is then built up, character by character, as in line 350:

L\$ = L\$ + CHR\$(48 + D2)

This statement adds D2, the second (units) digit of a two-digit date number, to line L\$. As shown in Appendix E of the

AIM BASIC manual, CHR\$(48) is ASCII "0" (zero), and the other digits follow. So, if D2 = 5, say, ASCII "5" is added to the string. After the last character has been added, the line is printed (e.g., line 380).

If you are fussy about format, the above technique gives you total control over each column of each line. If numbers don't print to suit you; don't print numbers, print characters.

AIM BASIC has one quirk which I haven't noticed in others (but if you're running a different BASIC, you might like to check it out). If X evaluates internally as less than an integer, but is sufficiently close to that integer, it will print as the integer, but INT(X) will truncate down to the next-lower integer; e.g., if X = 4.99999..., you get:

PRINT X
5
PRINT INT (X)
4

Don't believe it? Try this:

To prevent this from happening, add a dab to X before doing INT(X). How much is a dab? Anything less than the smallest meaningful increment in X. The first equation in line 258, for example, is computing the century from the year:

C = INT(Y/100 + .005)

If year Y increases by 1, Y/100 increases by .01, so the added dab is half that. This assures that it will work for the year 2000, and is small enough so it will also work for 1999.

Another example is on Line 262: INT(YC/4 + .1).

When YC Increments by one, YC/4 increases by .25, and the added dab is less than half that. The previous .005 would work fine here, too, but .1 costs fewer bytes.

A final note of minor interest. Line 80 sends two line-feeds to the printer before starting the calendar, and line 430 sends it five line-feeds, so you can tear off the finished calendar without having to pump th "LF" key. And PRINT TAB (100) is sure neater than a string of five PRINT statements, Isn't it?

```
LIST
 4 REM
          FERPETURL-
 う 당표성
    CALENDAR PRINTER
 6
  REM
 18 [[M A:12), R$(12)
 29 FOR I=1 TO 12 RE
AD BAILMEAT I
 30 FGF 1=1 TO 12 RE
AD ROCIDINENT I
 48 INPUT "HOW MANY
MONTHSHIA
 50 IF N≈1 THEN INPU
T "MONTH #"; M
 60 IF NOW THEN IMPU
Mi"# HIBON MONIG" I
 78 INPUT "PEAR") Y
 80 PRINT TAB(40)
 85 REM
          CONVERT TO
 ZELLER MONTH & YEAR
 98 MZ=M-2:YZ=Y
 190 IF M=1 THEN MZ=
11:+2=4-1
 440 IF M=2 THEN M2=
소문 : 부군=보~소
 115 REM
            FIND
STARTING DAY-OF-WEEK
 120 CZ=IMT: YZ/100+
8851,92=92-186×82:DM
 生百多,百生年至韓至人包,后朱韓國一。
生)+[+附+呈2
 140 D1=D1+INT(YE/4+
 生多半直翻下(包置2.44年,生3.42年已
 150 DW=D1-7*IMT€01
了干,8<u>1</u>0年生
 155 REM PRINT HEADE
  160 PRIMT R$(M);
 INT Y:: PRINTTHERS
  470 PRINT" 3
       7
 (J
 175 REM BUILD FIRST
   DATE-LINE & PRINT
 188 L≉="";D1=DЫ-.5
 190 FOR I=1 TO 7
 200 DT=1-DW+1
 210 IF IKD1 THEN L*
三上事士中
 220 IF IDD1 THEN L#
≠2$+5 5+8HR$(48+D₹)
 230 IF IK6,5 THEN L
$=<u>|</u> $+# #
```

240 NEXT I 250 PRINT L# 255 REM CHECK FOR LEAP-YEAR 258 C=INT(Y/100+.00 5) · YC=Y-180\*C 268 A(2)=28 262 IF YC=4\*INT(YC/ 4+ 1) THEN A(2)=29 264 IF YCK. 5 THEN A (2) = 28270 IF YCK 5 AND C= 4\*INT(C/4+, 1) THEN 8 (2)=29275 REM BUILD REMAINING DATE-LINES AND PRINT 280 EN=0 290 L\$="" 300 FOR 1=1 TO 7

R10 DT=DT+1:IF DTDA (M)+. 5 THEN EN=1:GOT 0 380 320 D1=INT(DT/10+.0 5):D2=DT-10\*D1 330 IF D14.5 THEN-L \$=\\$+" " 340 IF D10.5 THEN L ま=Lま+CHRま(48+D1) 350 L\$=L\$+CHR\$(48+D 23 360 IF 106.5 THEN L 字=L 生+ " " 370 NEXT I 380 PRINT L\$ 390 IF ENG. 5 THEN 2 30 400 PRINT" " 485 REM DO AGRIN FOR NEXT MONTH

410 M=M+1:IF MD12.5 THEN M=1: Y=Y+1 428 N=N-1: IF ND. 5 T HEN 90 430 PRINT TAB(100) 448 END 450 REM DATA: MONTH LENGTHS AND NAMES 469 DATA 31,28,31,3 0,31,30,31,31,30,31, 30,31 478 DATA \*\*\* JANUAR Y,\*\* FEBRUARY,\*\*\*\* 科 SRCH. 480 DATH \*\*\*\* APRIL 电电影电影 计图片 电电影电影 JUNE 430 DATA \*\*\*\*\* JULY ,\*\*\*\* AUGUST, # SEPT EMBER 500 DATA \*\*\* OCTOBE R, \*\* NOVEMBER, \*\* DEC EMBER

# AIM 65 Software



#### \* DISCOVER 6502 POWER \*

#### HELPI

HELPII

Super utility programs for all AIM 65 programmers. HEX INPUT: Long and short versions, used for entering new bytesinto memory. DUMP 5 HEXOUT: Print but your memory in two formats for easy checking or location of individual bytes FIELD SORT: A feet sorting routine that linds usage in many tasks uncluding helping you organize your programming. RESTORE: A program which automatically restores your dator after you've re-entered it improperly. This has been a real time saver for us. ONE STEP: Allows you to slep thru the disassembly (K Islang) one fine at a time. SYMBOL TABLE: Is for use with the assemble FIBM (How can you do without one?) It prints the beginning and ending addresses of your symbol table along with each table in your program and its address. All in a handy torrait RELOCATE: Is a powerful grogram which allows you to move or relocate programs or data in memory. All who write, adopt or giralle programs for subroutines will appreciate this It allows you to place them wherever you'd like. You can even open up spaces upth in the middle of a program for inserting missing, new or additional data or instructions. A programmers disam.

SExciting games of skill for 1 or several players using the full capabilities of

GAIMS PAK!

S Exciting games of skill for 1 or several players using the full capabilities of the AIM 65 keyboard, display amp printer 'HANGMAN; a challenging word game for 2 players. The AIM does the work and keeps score SCORE 4; A challenging game in 3 diagrations. The printer shows the positions of the 2 players after each move REACT: Your relievas are tested in Indusandins of a second. The display and keyboard are turned into a reaction timer GOL-LUMS CAVERNS: Places you into the underground kingdom at the evil Wizard You must move thrus secret turneds and cavera rooms avoiding traos, mysterious mist, and the Wizard's spell. To capture the Wizard you have only a few poison dails and your Magic computer to warm you when Evil is near BINHEX; Teaches and tests your ability to convert Binary numbers into their hexadecimal equivalents? Fur for budding programmers, and nelps you to perfect a neaffed skill for fast and efficient programming.

MATH WHIZ

6 Programs dealing with numbers & math & the AMOS ADD & SUBTRACT:

MATH WHIZ

6 Programs dealing with numbers & main & the AM 65 ADD & SUBTRACT:
This powerful utility program turns your AM 65 into a multiple precision calculator. TOTAL: Adds up to lous doesnal or nevadecimal numbers at a time. TEST MEMORY: Lets you reality check out your AAM memory FIBBONACCI: You learn should these important numbers as your AIM generates them in a series DEC TO HEX: A multi-use program and algorithm for changing decimal numbers into their tex equivalents. TIMER: Makes your AIM 65 into a timeror at 21 or 24 hour clock, displaying or printing nours, minutes and seconds. A super demo of the power of the AIM 65.

YOU CAN NOW DEMON-STRATE THE POWER OF YOUR AIM 65 WITH CYBER-DYNE'S DYNAMIC ACTION SOFTWARE. ALL OF OUR PROGRAMS RUN ON 1K OR 4K AIMS. ALL SOFTWARE ON EZ-LOAD TAPE CASSETTES. COMPLETE TEXT, PROGRAM, & LOADING INSTRUCTIONS ARE INCLUDED.

"TAKE AIM" MANUAL, VOL 1 by JAMES HOYT CLARK of CYBERDYNE'S staff, coming soon-watch for it or write for info. A guide for all. Master AIM 65 hardware & software. A lab and learning manual, extension, clarification, & Index to AIM 65 documentation. Over 30 programs. Explained & fully documented (games, math, utility, printer, display, & more).

> HOT LINE!! 18011 224-2745

#### GAIMS PAK II

GAIMS PAK II

6 Value gacked games of skift and chance at less than \$1.75 each. Created for maximum enjoyment of the AIM 65 by you and others BRICKS: This program is unique because it learns from your mistakes and successes, while you play it actually becomes "smarter" as you and the computer compete in a series of games. A real challenge to your skills of logic deduction, and memory TIC-TAC-TOE: Need we say more than the AIM 65 is a fair and impartial scorekeeper. CARDS: Gives you practice in when to lote-em as your AIM65 deals 5 CARD STUD from an ummarked and randomly shuffled deck. LOGICAL ORDER: Tests your skills as a Master-Mind offreason and to give a you five to deduce a random 4 number sequence in the fewest number of tries. STARWAY 090: Places you at the controls of a crippled spacecraft. You must successfully pilot your craft foak to the the tewest number of tries STARWAY UBU. Places you at the controls of a crippled spacecraft. You must successfully pilot your craft, back to the mothership for a soft rendezvous. Your supply of fuel is kmited and must be used with care to avoid disaster ESP: Even computers can have ESP (or sense to). You mentally pick a number, answer a lew questions (without disclosing the number) and your AIM 65 will guess the number correctly every time SHOW OFF

SHOW OFF

7 Programs (less than \$1.50 each) which show off all the features of the AIM 65.

SIGNS: Lets you print 2 area of latters adjewise on the AIM 65 printer 8 make large barriers ROTATING BILLBOARD: Shows you messages as ney rotate atong the daplay PRINTER WAVE: A good dorner of user control of the AIM 65 printer Starts you rule graphics printing PAPER ADVANCE: Gives you software control of the orinter paper advance See inose last tew lines printed for a change. LINE FEED: This time it is hardware control of the orinter paper advance See inose last tew lines printed for a change. LINE FEED: This time it is hardware control of the grapher advance. CURSON DEMO: You can light all 16 segments of the displays or type in different ospilay patterns. KEYBOARD INTERNUPT: Gives you hardware control of the keyboard Scans the keyboard for key closuses without interrupting program execution. ALE PROSRAMS in this section may be used in your own pregiams as subroutines or ton interious as demos. Full instructions included.

AIM 65 & 6502 RELATED PRODUCTS.

AIM 55 & 5502 RELATED PRODUCTS

I/O-TTV-CASSETTE commetter upard for the AIM 65 Plugs directly to AIM 65 app connector (11) Includes AIM connector (17) and recorder jacks, cable set for 1 recorder, PC board with Iraces & hotes for LED indicators switch input sensors epitosializors threes relays auth owns 4 AIM 64 O training course with software. AIM I/O BOARD-KH \$19.75. Assembled \$22.75

CYBERDYNES 1980 CATALOG. MARDWAYE SOFTWARE BOOKS TRAINING ITEMS GOODIES & RAD Services (FULL DESCRIPTIONS) \$1.00 (REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER).-FREE WITH ORDER.



ORDER BY ITEM NAME AND PRICE. SOFTWARE CASSETTES \$9.75 EACH. POSTAGE IN U.S.A. & CANADA ORDER ORDER ORDER STEEM NAME AND PRICE. SUFT WARE CASSETTES 35.75 EAGIT, FOST AGE AND CONTROL OF THE CASSETT

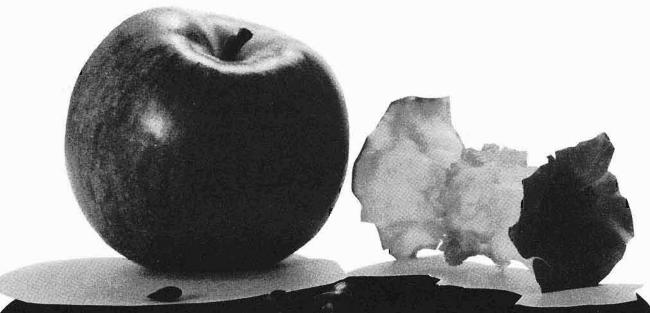
NOW! POSTAL MONEY ORDER, 10% DISCOUNT ON ORDERS OF 3 OR MORE ITEMS. CUSTOM INDUSTRIAL MICRO-SYSTEMS OUR SPECIALTY. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED \*



April, 1980

P.O. Box 1285 Orem, Utah 84057



# Introducing AppleSeed, our newest publication to whet your Apple\* appetite!

We invite you to subscribe to AppleSeed - the magazine that is to the Apple II\* what SoftSide is to the TRS-80\*\*. It offers the newest in software programming hints and ideas tailored especially for your computer. AppleSeed features challenging programs for both the do-it-yourselfer and the individual interested in pre-packaged programs and games... your own preview of the best available on the market today. A typical slice of AppleSeed consists of one major (new 16K) commercial level program (completely listed for your keying pleasure), accompanied by two or three applications for practical use or fun, supplemented by informative articles to polish your Apple\*. Get right to the core of your Apple\* needs and order AppleSeed today! 12 issues, 1 year, \$15.00. AppleSeed is the newest member of ...



**PUBLICATIONS** 

6 South Street, Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

\*A registered trademark of Apple Computers. \*\*A registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.

## **Bi-Directional Scrolling**

Everyone knows that a teletype only moves the paper in one direction - up. Likewise, the Apple display only scrolls one way - up. Now you can have scrolling in both directions - up and down - with these routines..

Roger Wagner SW Data Systems P.O. Box 582 Santee, CA 92071

By using the machine language routines given below, it is possible to scroll either text/gr page in either direction

The up-scroll routine is derived from APPLE computer's red Reference Manual with the difference being that a zero-page location is referred to determine which page to scroll. The down scroll routine makes similar use of the same zero-page byte.

To use the routine a few entry conditions must be met:

- Load the binary routine into the \$300 page of memory starting at \$300.
  - Set pointers 6,7, and 8,9. If you want to bring new information onto the screen from RAM as you scroll 6,7 must point to the location in memory where the data to be loaded onto the top line of the screen will come from when you scroll the screen page down. Similarly 8,9 point to the place in memory to get the data for the bottom line when you scroll up.

If you want to use this routine to directly view memory, the easiest way to set the pointers 6,7 and 8,9 is to set 8 and 9 to the address you want to start viewing at. Put the low order byte in 8 and the high order in 9. (The screen height plus 1.) Then set 6,7 to the same value as 8,9 were originally, i.e., the low and high byte bring the starting address. Last of all, scroll back down one line to bring the starting address fline into position as the first line of text visible at the top of the screen.

If you do not want new data brought onto the screen, then 6,7 and 8,9 will have

```
18 LOMEN: 3872
 20 REM OR SET LUMEN MANUFILLY
                                        BEFORE RUNNING.
 39 CALL -936: IMPUT "PAGE 1 OR 2?" PAGE
 40 PRINT "INPUT ADDRESS ( < 32767) TO START AT " IMPUT A
 50 REM TO SCROLL WITHOUT BRINGING IN NEW DATA ENTER 181 FOR ADDRESS.
 69 IF AND THEN 100. TEXT: CALL -936: POKE 34.1. REM FREEZE ONE BLANK LINE AT TOP OF SCREEN
 79 YTHS 12: PRINT "(SAMPLE PG.1 SCREEN DATE)"
80 POKE 6,0: POKE 7,4: POKE 8,0. POKE 9,4. REM BRING NEW SCREEN CATA FROM THAT BLANK LINE
 90 GOTO 150
160 LB=A MOD 256 HB=A/256
110 POKE 5, PROE*4: IF PROE=2 THEN POKE -16299, 0
120 POKE 8, LB POKE 9, NB
130 FOR 1=1 TO 25: CPLL 768: NEXT I
149 PORE 6, LB. POKE 7, HB
158 KEY= PEEK (-16384) POKE -16368,0
160 IF KEY=149 THEN CALL 768: REM RT. ARROW KEY TO SCROLL UP
178 IF KEY=136 THEN CALL 845: REH LFT PARROW KEY TO SCROLL DOWN
180 IF KEY#135 AND KEY#149 OR A#0 THEN 190: POKE 6.0: POKE 7.4: POKE 8.0: POKE 9.4: REM RESET 6.7 & 8.9 TO POINT BT B
    LANK LINE
198 IF KEY#177 THEN 280: POKE 5,4: POKE -16388,8. REM 111 FOR PAGE 1
200 IF KEYN178 THEN 210: POKE 5/8. POKE -16299/01 REM 121 FOR PAGE 2
210 IF KEY#216 THEN 150: POKE -16300.0. TEXT : CALL -868: PRINT "BYE.": END
```

| **************************************                                       | 0700 NE 22               | AA CODOLA | 1.64       | MNOTOP          | 0362 E9 98            | 99             | 58C           | #\$99            |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 2 * *  | 0300 A5 22               | 44 SCROLL |            | MUND I OF       | 0364 C5 22            | 199            | CMP           | MADTOP           |
| 3 * APPLE SCROLLING ROUTINE *  | 6392 48                  | 45        | PHP        | UT007           | 0366 30 60            | 191            |               | LDTOP            |
| 4 * * * *  | 8383 28 9E 83            | 46        | JSR        | VTAB2           | 9368 48               | 192            | PHR           |                  |
| 5* BY *  | 8386 P5 28               | 47 NXTLN  |            | BASIL<br>Basil  | 8369 28 9E 93         | 103            | JSR           | VTABZ            |
| 6 * RUGER WRONER *   | 9398 85 2A               | 48        | STA        |                 | 936C B1 28            | 104 NXTCH      |               | (BRSL), Y        |
| 7 % *  | 939A A5 29               | 49        | LDR        | BASH            | 936E 91 2R            | 105            | STR           | (BAS2L), Y       |
| 8 * THIS WILL LET EITHER PAGE *  | 0390 85 28               | 58        | STA        | 8RS2H           | 9379 88               | 106            | DEY           |                  |
| 9 * SCROLL IN EITHER DIRECTION. *  | 030E A4 21               | 51        | ΓΩΥ        | LANDHOTH        | 0371 10 F9            | 197            | BPL           | NIXTCHR2         |
| 10 * IT IS PRIMARILY DESIGNED *  | 0310 88                  | 52<br>53  | DEY<br>Plû |                 | 0373 30 E1            | 188            | BHI           | NXTLN2           |
| 11 * TO FEED NEW SCREEN DATE IN *  | 0311 68<br>0312 69 01    | 53<br>54  | r⊵n<br>AOC | <b>#\$</b> 01   | 9375 <b>A9 98</b>     | 109 LDTOF      | LDY           | <b>\$\$89</b>    |
| 12 * FROM A GIVEN RANGE OF RAM *   | 8314 C5 23               | 55<br>55  | CMP        | MNDBIN          | 9377 B1 96            | 110 LT2        | LDR           | (SCRNTP), Y      |
| 13 *   | 9316 <b>89</b> 90        | 56        | 803        | LOSTM           | 0379 91 28            | 111            | 5TA           | (BASL), Y        |
| 14 长术水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水水   | 0318 48                  | 57        | PHR        |                 | 937 <b>8</b> C8       | 112            | iny           |                  |
| 15 *   | 0319 20 9E 03            | 58        | JSR        | VTA8Z           | 037C C4 21            | 113            | CPY           | HENDARDTH        |
| 16 *   | 9310 B1 28               | 59 NXTCH  |            | (BASL), Y       | 837E 98 F?            | 114            |               | LT2              |
| 17 *   | 031E 91 2A               | 69        | STA        | (BAS2L), Y      | <b>838</b> 8 38       | 115 CRRC       |               |                  |
| 18 0BJ \$300   | 9326 88                  | <b>51</b> | 0EY        |                 | 9381 R5 96            | 116            | LDA           | SCRNTP           |
| 19 0RG \$300   | 8321 10 F9               | 62        | BPL        | NXTCHP          | 0383 E5 21            | 117            | 380           | HINDWOTH         |
| 20 WNOLFT EOU \$20   | 9323 30 E1               | 63        | 8#I        | nxtln           | 0385 85 86<br>        | 118            | STA           | SCRNTP           |
| 21 MNOMOTH EQU \$21  | 0325 A0 00               | 64 LDBTM  | FDA        | #89             | 9397 A5 97            | 119            | LOR           | SCRNTP+1         |
| 22 MNDTOP EQU \$22   | 0327 <b>81 66</b>        | 65 LD2    | LCA        | (SCRNBTN), Y    | 9389 E9 00            | 129            | 580           | #00              |
| 23 WNDBIN EDU \$23   | 0329 91 28               | 66        | STA        | (BASL), Y       | 9388 85 97            | 121            | STR           | SCRNTP+1         |
| 24 CH EQU \$24   | 935B C8                  | 67        | ΙĦΑ        |                 | 9380-38               | 122            | SEC           | COMMITM.         |
| 25 CV E9U \$25   | 0320 04 <b>21</b>        | 68        | CbA        | HTOWOUN         | 838E R5 88            | 123            | LDA           | SCRNBTM          |
| 26 BRSL EQU \$28   | 032E 90 F7               | 69        | BCC        | LD2             | 9390 E5 21            | 124            | 5BC           | HIOWOTH          |
| 27 BASH EOU \$29   | <b>8</b> 330 18          | 70 CRRCT  |            |                 | 0392 85 98            | 125            | 578<br>400    | SCRNBTH          |
| 28 BAS2L EQU \$28  | 0331 A2 06               | 71        | LDR        | SCRNTP          | 0394 R5 69            | 126            | LDA<br>CDC    | SCRNBTM+1<br>#80 |
| 29 BR52H EQU \$28  | 8333 65 21               | 72        | ADC        | HINDHOTH        | 9396 E9 88            | 127            | 580<br>570    | SCRNBTM+1        |
| 30 PAGE EQU \$05   | 0335 95 06               | 73        | STA        | SCRNTP          | 0398 85 09            | 128            | STA           | SUKNIB HITT      |
| 31 + FOR APPLESOFT USE PAGE EQU \$1P   | 0337 A5 07<br>0339 69 00 | 74<br>75  | lda<br>ADC | SCRNTP+1<br>#00 | 939A 68<br>9398 99    | 129<br>139     | rts<br>Brk    |                  |
| 32 * PROE MUST HOLD \$64 FOR PG. 1.  | 9338 85 87<br>9338 85 87 | 76        | 518        | SCRNTP+1        | 93.0 W                | 131 *          | <b>5</b> 14.  |                  |
| 33 * \$08 FOR PG. 2  | 9330 18                  | 77        | arc.       | 2019(1) 12      |                       | 132 *          |               |                  |
| 34 SCRNTP EQU \$66   | 933E AS 08               | 78        | LDA        | SCRNBTM         | 0390 A5 25            | 133 VTAB       | LDA           | ÇV               |
| 35 * \$06. \$07 = LOVHI BYTES  | 9349 65 21               | 79        | ADC        | HIDDOTH         | 039E 20 A6 03         | 134 VTRB       |               | 8ASCALC          |
| 36 * OF START OF LINE JUST BEFORE  | 9342 85 68               | 88        | STA        | SCRNBTM         | 93A1 65 20            | 135            | ADC           | WINDLET          |
| 37 * TOP LINE<br>38 SORNBYN EDU - <b>188</b>                                 | 0344 BS 09               | 81        | LDA        | SCRN8TM+1       | 9383 85 28            | 136            | STA           | BASL             |
| 33 * \$68, \$69= LO/HI BYTES   | 9346 69 00               | 82        | RDC        | #89             | 9385 69               | 137            | RTS           |                  |
| 40 + OF START OF LINE JUST AFTER   | 0348 85 09               | 83        | STA        | SCRNBTM+1       |                       | 138 *          |               |                  |
| 41 * BOTTOM LINE   | 034A 40 90 93            | 84        | JMP        | YTAB            |                       | 139 *          |               |                  |
| 42 *   |                          | 85 ∗      |            |                 | ଞ୍ଜିମିତ 48            | 140 BASC       |               | ł                |
| 4 <u>3</u> *   |                          | ે6 ∗      |            |                 | 93A7 4A               | 141            | LSR           |                  |
| -  | 9340 38                  | 87 SOROL  | LDN 58     | i0              | 03A8 29 03            | 142            | FUED          | #503             |
|  | 934E A5 23               | 98        | LOR        | MNDBTM          | 03AA 05 05            | 143            | ORA           | PAGE             |
| Change of Address?   | 0350 E9 01               | 89        | 580        | #\$01           | <b>8</b> 380 85 29    | 144            | ate           | eash             |
| We are still having problems with those                                      | 0352 48                  | 90        | PHA        |                 | 83RE 68               | 145            | FLA           |                  |
| of you who are moving around. Please   | 9353 20 SE 93            | 91        | JSR        | VTABZ           | <b>03RF</b> 29 18     | 146            | AHC .         | #518             |
| notify us of any change of address so that you will not miss any issues. The | 0356 A5 28               | 92 NXTLA  |            | 8ASL            | 0381 90 02            | 147            | 800           | BSCLC2           |
| Post Office does not return the  | 9358 85 2H               | 93        | STA        | BRS2L           | 0383 69 7F            | 148            | ADC<br>eaucto | \$\$?F           |
| undelivered copies, so we lose both the                                      | 935A R5 29               | 94        | LDA        | BHSH            | 8385 85 28            | 149 850L       |               | Basl             |
| postage and the magazines. Send address changes to MICRO, c/o Carol Stark,   | 9350 85 2 <del>8</del>   | 95        | STA        | 8AS2H           | 9387 ØR               | 150            | ASL<br>CO     |                  |
| Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA, 01824. Please                                      | 035E A4 21               | 96        | LDY        | HTOWGAIN        | 9388 9A               | 151            | ASL<br>nee    | ράςι             |
| include your old label or your subscrip-<br>tion number.                     | 9360 88                  | 9?        | DEY        |                 | <b>8389</b> 85 28     | 152            | 890<br>cre    | BASL<br>BASL     |
| don number.  | . 0361 68                | 98        | PLĤ        |                 | <b>9388</b> 85 28     | 153<br>454 500 | STR           | phon             |
|  |                          |           |            |                 | 9380 A9<br>our accemb | 154 END        | RT5           |                  |

to point to a part of memory that contains 40 blank space characters. One way to do this is to freeze on blank line on either page 1 or 2, and then set 6, 7 and 8, 9 must be reset to that value each time the scroll is done. This is because normally the scroll routine updates 6,7 and 8,9 by thee screen width so as to remain synchronized with the screen display another technique is to just clear the top or bot-

| Symbol Table |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| WNDLFT       | 9629         |  |  |  |  |  |
| WHOMOTH      | <b>6</b> 621 |  |  |  |  |  |
| MICTOR       | <b>9</b> 522 |  |  |  |  |  |
| MACETE       | 0023         |  |  |  |  |  |
| čΗ           | £0324        |  |  |  |  |  |
| ÇA           | <b>992</b> 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| BASL         | <b>0</b> 028 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 885H         | 9929         |  |  |  |  |  |
| BAS2L        | 002H         |  |  |  |  |  |
| BRS2H        | 962B         |  |  |  |  |  |
| PHOE         | 8985         |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCRNTP       | 0006         |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCRN8TA      | <b>686</b> 8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCROLL       | 93 <b>66</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| NXTLN        | <b>9306</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NATOHR       | <b>0</b> 310 |  |  |  |  |  |
| LOBIN        | 0325         |  |  |  |  |  |
| LD2          | 8327         |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRRCT        | <b>9</b> 339 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCRULLON     | 0340         |  |  |  |  |  |
| NXTLN2       | 9356         |  |  |  |  |  |
| NXTCHR2      | 036C         |  |  |  |  |  |
| LD TOP       | 0375         |  |  |  |  |  |
| LT2          | 9377         |  |  |  |  |  |
| CFRCT2       | 03%0         |  |  |  |  |  |
| YTAB         | <b>639</b> 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| YTRBZ        | 939€         |  |  |  |  |  |
| BASCALC      | 03A6         |  |  |  |  |  |
| B50L02       | 6365         |  |  |  |  |  |
| END          | 0380         |  |  |  |  |  |

tom line to blanks each time a scroll is done.

- Location 5 must hold a 4 for page 1 scrolling, and an 8 for page 2.
- That's all. Now when you want the screen to scroll just 'CALL 768' to scroll up, and '845' to scroll down.

#### Special Notes:

If you are going to use page 2 of text/gr in Integer Basic, be sure to protect the variables with a 'LOMEM': 3072. This may be done before running the program, or if you know how, put as an early line in the program.

#### \*300A 30F

| <b>43009</b> . | 38F        |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
|----------------|------------|----|------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----|---------------|
| ВЗЙИ-          | 85         | 22 | 48         | 26              | Œ  | Ū3         | A5  | 28            |
| 9388-          | 85         | 29 | 85         | 29              | 25 | 28         | 149 | 21            |
| 0310-          | 88         | 63 | 69         | 91              | C5 | 23         | 88  | 80            |
| 9318-          | 48         | 2W | <u>9E</u>  | ÜB              | 81 | 28         | 31  | 2Ĥ            |
| 0320-          | 88         | 19 | F9         | 36              | Ei | F10        | 90  | 81            |
| яз28-          | 98         | 91 | 28         | Œ               | Ç4 | 21         | 90  | F7            |
| 8330-          | 18         | A5 | $g_5$      | 65              | 21 | 85         | 86  | ĦS            |
| 8338-          | 67         | 69 | <b>8</b> 0 | \$5             | 67 | 18         | A5  | 98            |
| 0340-          | 65         | 21 | 85         | 98              | A5 | <b>9</b> 9 | 69  | 00            |
| <b>9</b> 348-  |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 1359r          | <b>E</b> 9 | 91 | 48         | 20              | 9E | 93         | A5  | 28            |
| 6358-          | 85         | 29 | R5         | 29              | 85 | 2B         | Ĥ4  | 21            |
| 8369-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 8388-          | 48         | 20 | <u>9E</u>  | <b>0</b> 3      | B1 | 28         | 91  | 28            |
| ü379-          | 88         | ĪŮ | F9         | 30)             | ٤1 | ĤŴ         | BB  | 81            |
| 9378-          | 06         | 91 | 58         | $\mathfrak{cs}$ | C4 | 21         | 90  | F7            |
| 6388-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 9388-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 039Ñ-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 0398-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     | $\overline{}$ |
| 63NG-          | _          |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 03R3-          | 29         | 03 | 95         | 05              | 85 | 29         | 68  | 23            |
| 03B0-          |            |    |            |                 |    |            |     |               |
| 0368-          | ØĤ         | 05 | 28         | 85              | 28 | 6 <u>8</u> | FF  | FF            |
|                |            |    |            |                 | _  |            |     |               |

To use page 2 in Applesoft is more difficult, but can be done. First, location \$3AB in the machine code must be changed from \$05 to \$1F. Also, you must POKE 31 with a 4 or 8 as compared to the POKE 5 in Interger.

The real rub is that Applesoft programs normally begin in memory at \$800 (hex) which conflicts with page 2 use. The way around this is to do a 'POKE 104, 12: POKE 3072, 0' before loading your program. After loading do a 'CALL 54514' (unnecessary with DOS 32.). Unless you do a 'RESET', 'Control-B' other programs. Unfortunately, use of page 2 with the RAM version of Applesoft is to my knowledge impossible. (Sorry...)

If you wish to move the scrolling routine for some reason, the only location-dependent aspects of the code are 5 'JSR's and 1 'JMP' within it. Since these operations always reference absolute addresses they will have to be rewritten. Of course, if you have a relocate utility, it is that much easier.

For further enlightenment, see the sample Integer Basic program which makes use of the scrolling routine. Have Fun!

#### Location dependent:

| \$303: | JSR | \$39E |
|--------|-----|-------|
| 319:   | JSR | 39E   |
| 34A:   | JMP | 39C   |
| 353:   | JSR | 39E   |
| 369:   | JSR | 39E   |
| 39E:   | JSR | 3A6   |

If page 2 of TEXT/GR is to be used, it must be protected by a 'LOMEM:3072' for integer BASIC, or a 'special Load' (as described in article) when using Applesoft.

Note: \$3AB must be changed from \$05 to \$1F for Applesoft.

#### SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

Answerk

THE MODIFIABLE DATABASE by Chris Anson & Robert Clardy

\$49.50

\$15.00

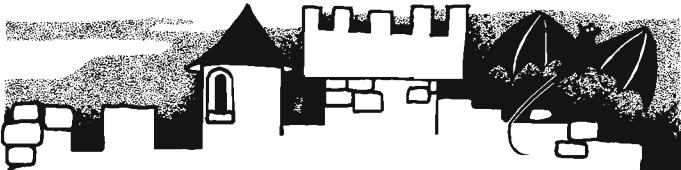
\$15.00

The Modifiable Database is a general purpose, usar oriented database program that can be easily customized for your specific data management application. Create any number of application programs such as mailing lists, bibliography files, inventory controls, personnel files, accounting programs, etc. The only limitation is your own imagination.

The program uses fast and flexible machine language search and sort routines, provides for easy record editing, and can search or print up to 2 disks of records with a single command. All commands are invocable by a few keystrokes. There's never been an easier to use or more flexible data management program.

Applesoft program requires 48K and disk Modifier Module 1 lets you add accounting and numeric processing features to your program Modifier Module 2 lets you format your output in any way desired (columnar, standard forms, suppressed fields, etc.)

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND CHECK OR INQUIRY TO SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE, 5221 120 AVE. S.E., BELLEVUE, WA 98006. WA RESIDENTS ADD 5.3% SALES TAX



Did you read about the Dungeonmaster who became so enchanted playing a real life version of Dungeons and

Dragons that he disappeared for a month?

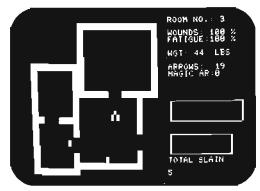
You'll be able to hold on to reality just a little better when you play the Dunjonquest<sup>TM</sup> computer version, the greatest of all the role-playing fantasies.

But don't bet on it.

Sit at your computer. You're the hero. Enter the Dunjonquest "Temple of Apshai" and into the greatest fantasy adventure you've ever experienced. The Temple has over 200 rooms and catacombs in which lurk more than 30 kinds of monsters and beasts ready to do you in—in real time—before you can reach any of the 70 or so treasures waiting for the hero. You may spend days, weeks, months...the rest of your life...striking at the forces of evil, or running from them, or calling on powers you can never completely understand. Always, always demonstrating in varying degrees your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence, intuition, the force of your ego.



Unlike chess or bridge or monopoly, this role-playing game—like other good role-playing games—is an experience rather than a game: it is not played so much as it's lived or experienced. Your alter ego goes forth into the world of demons and darkness, dragons and dwarves. Your character will do whatever you want him (or her or it) to do.



Actual photo of screen during a Dunjonquest game. In Room 3 in the Temple of Apshai, our hero observes two treasures unattended by dragons, monsters or demons...for the moment. He is completely free of wounds; he is not at all fatigued. He carries 44 pounds of armor and 19 arrows in his quiver. He has already slain five demons. Will he capture the treasures before moving on...or before the forces of darkness intercept him?

"The Temple..." comes complete with a superbly illustrated 56-page rule book and cassette program, designed to operate with the Level II 16K TRS 80, the PET 32K or the Apple II 48K (Applesoft) computer. Only \$24.95 complete, including shipping and handling on orders placed within the next 30 days. (Apple or TRS 80 disk available for \$29.95).

Dunjonquest's "The Temple of Apshai" is guaranteed to be the best version of Dungeons and Dragons/ Dragons and Dungeons. It's a product of the two guys who are Automated Simulations: Jim Connelley and Jon Freeman. Jim is a Dungeon Master, running continuous D & D campaigns. He's been a data processing professional with Westinghouse, GTE Sylvania, Logisticon...an expert in computer-based math-modeling and in simulation of complex phenomena. Jon is a game player, designer and author. He's a frequent contributor to Games magazine; his book, "The Playboy Winner's Guide to Board Games" is a paperback best-seller.

As we said, guaranteed: Guaranteed to be the best version; guaranteed that you'll be happy with it. Order now, use it for two weeks. If you don't enjoy completely this fantasy adventure experience that goes beyond all others, send it back to us. We'll refund your money in full; no questions asked.

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge "The Temple of Apshai" to your credit card. Just call our toll free number: (800) 824-7888, operator 861 (In California, call operator 861 (800) 852-7777. In Hawaii and Alaska, operator 861 (800) 824-7919) and you can begin enjoying your Dunjonquest game in days. Or send your check for \$24.95\* (or \$29.95) to



# Automated Simulations

Dept. LW P.O. Box 4232 Mountain View, CA 94040



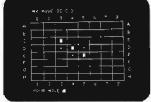
"California residents, please add 6.5% tax.

# Software for the PET



DOMINOES

\$ 6.95



OTHELLO

\$ 9.95



LETTER SQUARES

\$ 6.95



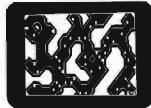
RPN MATHPACK

\$19.95



SUPER NIM

\$ 6.95



DIR/REF

\$ 6.96



SPACE WARS

\$ 9.95



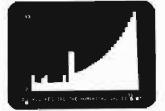
GRAND PRIX

\$ 6.95



E.S.P.

\$ 9.95



FORECAST

\$ 9.95



\$ 6.95



BLOCKADE

\$ 9.95



DEPTH CHARGE

\$ 9.95



BASKETBALL

\$ 9.95



SLOT MACHINE

\$ 6.95



HOME ACCOUNTING

\$ 9.95

All orders include 3% postage and handling with a minimum of \$1.00. California residents include 5% Sales Tax.

VISA MASTERCHARGE

PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.



BATTLE SHIP

\$ 9.95



SHOOTING GALLERY \$ 9.95

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc. 3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 384-1116 384-1117

Dealer Inquiries Invited



ZA

\$ 6.95

Software Program Products

#### The SY6516 Pseudo-16 Bit Processor

While the 6502 is a great microprocessor as it stands, advances are being considered to make it even better. One of the approaches is to add some new capabilities such as some 16 bit operations, improved addressing, and more.

Randall Hyde 12804 Magnolia Chino, CA 91710

For those of you who may have wondered what the 6502 equivalent of the MC6809 would be, wonder no longer. Synertek is almost ready to ship the SY6516.

Synertek announced the 6516 almost a year ago, but due to production problems, it never quite made it. The 6516 was designed by Atari Inc. (back then it was to be called the 6509) for use with the Atari 400 and 800 computer systems. Unfortunately, Synertek was unable to deliver the chip in time for Atari to use it in their computers.

#### What is a Pseudo 16-bit Computer?

A pseudo 16-bit computer uses an internal 16-bit register arrangement, but externally it uses an eight bit bus. Sixteen bit data is multiplexed in, much like the Alpha Micro computer on the S-100 bus. In addition to the new 16-bit instructions, the 6516 maintains all of the 8-bit instructions of the 6502. You may reassemble your source files currently on the 6502 and run them directly on the 6516. All the information that I have recieved says that the 6516 is SOURCE code compatable with the 6502 and that it is OBJECT code incompatable with the 6502. I have heard rumors that Synertek is attempting to make the 6516 object code compatable, but quite honestly, I don't believe there is much chance of it happening.

Unlike the Motorola MC6809, which has a distinct set of 8-bit instructions and a distinct set of 16-bit instructions, the SY6516 contains a special register (the "Q" register) which toggles the system back and forth between 8-bit operation and 16-bit operation. In addition, all registers in the 6516 (A, X, Y, and SP) are

now 16-bits wide. The "Q" register contains four bits which may be programmed to put the accumulator in the 16-bit mode, the X-register in the 16-bit mode, the Y-register in the 16-bit mode, and memory in the 16-bit mode (for use with INC, DEC, ASL, ROL, ROR, LSR, etc.) If the accumulator is programmed to be in the 16-bit mode, then LDA will load the accumulator with 16-bits, the low order byte coming from the specified address and the high order byte coming from the specified address plus one. If the accumulator is in the 8-bit mode, then the LDA instruction behaves identically to the LDA on the 6502. The other registers (X, Y, and Memory) behave identically.

It does not take twice as long to perform a 16-bit instruction compared to the equivalent 8-bit instruction, as you might expect. Usually only one additional clock cycle is required. This means that 6516 code will run as much as 3 times faster than 6502 code performing the same operation.

In addition, several instructions have been "speeded up" over the 6502 equivalent. For instance, implied instructions now only require one cycle for complete execution (the 6502 requires 2). Several other instructions have been speeded up as well (see Table One).

Variety of addressing modes is what makes the 6502 as flexible as it is. The 6516 includes many more addressing modes in its instruction set. In particular, indirect addressing (without the indexed by Y or preindexed by X), 16-bit relative addressing (there is now a jump relative, so your code can be relocatable), and direct page addressing.

Direct page addressing is something

really special. It is available on the 6502 in a restricted form; on the 6502 it is called zero page addressing. Direct page addressing is different, in that any of the 256 pages in the 6516 address space may be used. The particular page is selected by the 8-bit direct page register "Z". The direct page facility should clear up many problems associated with zero page conflicts occuring in the 6502.

#### The New Instructions

The 6516 has a total of 114 instructions (compared to the 6502's 56). This gives a total of 255 different opcodes. Some of the new instructions are listed on the next page.

#### The User Flag

Bit 5 of the P register has been undefined to this point in the 6502. The 6516 utilizes this bit as a user defined flag. Included in the instruction set are instructions to set and clear this flag, as well as branch if set, and branch if clear. This user defined flag will prove to be a great help to users who are writing a boolean function. Up till now, the 6502 programmer had to use the carry or overflow flag. The user defined flag will help allieviate problems associated with the use of the aforementioned flags.

The 6516 instruction set was defined to allow maximum capability with the minimum number of instructions possible. For those of you who would really like to have seen an instruction of the form:

JMP (LBL,X) you may simulate this by:

LDY LBL,X YPC The instruction sequence still requires only 3 bytes (assuming LBL is a direct page reference) and the timing is 7 cycles which is only two cycles more than a straight jump indirect. This would execute just as fast as a JMP (LBL,X) instruction were it included directly in the instruction set.

For those of you who would like to have seen the auto-increment and auto-decrement instructions of the MC6809, once again they can be simulated by the 6516. For instance, the sequence LAX, INX simulates a post increment and INX, LAX simulates a pre-increment. These instructions require two bytes (the same as the 6809) and execute in 3 to 4 cycles (depending on whether you are in the eight-bit or 16-bit mode). This speed is comparable to the 6809.

The only advantage of the 6809 over the 6516 is the 6809 multiply instruction. However, a software multiply on the 6516 should execute fast enough so that it won't make that big a difference.

The addition of two stacks in the 6809 is no real advantage since you can simulate 2, 3 or even n stacks with one 16-bit stack pointer. Those of you writing machine interpreters (such as the UCSD Pascal Pcode interpreter) will be able to simulate a stack machine quite easily on the 6516.

In my opinion, Synertek has taken everything wrong with the 6502 and fixed it, in addition to adding several features which I had not even previously considered. The 6516 is easily the most powerful 8-bit processor available (with due respects to the Intel 8088 which I would rate "almost there"). This opinion, incidently, is not just my own. EDN rated the 6516 above all the 8-bit processors and even some 16-bit processors, several months ago. If Synertek does indeed make the 6516 processor object code compatable with the 6502, it will definitely make the 6516 something you shouldn't scoff at. Why? Because oncethis happen, 50,000 APPLE II computers will be upgradeable directly to a 16-bit processor and maintain software compatability with existing software. Likewise, the 70,000 or so PETs will be upgradeable and the OSI, and the KIM, and of course, the SYM, etc. etc.

The only fault I find with the 6516 is the assembly language mnemonics chosen by Synertek. They should have followed the example laid down by Motorola and used mneomics which specify the action, leaving the decision of where the data is coming from to the operand field.

I am currently writing a version of LISA (an interactive 6502 assembler for the AP-PLE II) for the 6516. I will maintain Synertek's syntax, however I will add several extensions to the syntax and in-

struction set to allow a much more regular syntax. This should prove to be a

little more pleasant to the die-hard comouter scientist.

#### The New Instructions

| 111   | e itet manu   |  |
|---|---|--|
| LHA<br>LHX<br>LHY<br>LAX<br>LAY                             | M->AH<br>M->XH<br>M->YH<br>M(X)->A<br>M(Y)->A   | (LOAD STACK FOINTER FROM MEMORY) (LOAD HIGH ORDER X-REG FROM MEMORY) (LOAD HIGH URDER Y-REG FROM MEMORY) (LOAD ACC INDIRECT THROUGH X REG) (LOAD ACC INDIRECT THROUGH Y REG) (STORE ACC INDIRECT THROUGH Y REG)  |
| SUB<br>AXA<br>AYA<br>AAX<br>AAY<br>AMX<br>AMY               | A-M->A<br>A+X->A<br>A+Y->A<br>A+X->X<br>A+Y->Y<br>X+M->X<br>Y+M->Y                                  | (ADD W/G CARRY) (SUBTRACT W/O CARRY) (ADL X RES TO ACC) (ADD Y REG TO ACC) (ADI ACC TO X REG) (ADD ACC TO Y REG) (ADD MEMORY TO X REG) (ADD MEMORY TO Y REG) (2'S COMFLIMENT ACC)  |
| RLT<br>RRT<br>ASR<br>RHL<br>RHR<br>RXL<br>RXR<br>RYL<br>RYR |   | (ROTATE LEFT ACC) (ROTATE RIGHT ACC) (ARITHIMETIC SHIFT RIGHT ACC) (ROTATE AH LEFT THROUGH CARRY) (ROTATE AH RIGHT THROUGH CARRY) (ROTATE X REG LEFT THROUGH CARRY) (ROTATE X REG RIGHT THROUGH CARRY) (ROTATE Y REG LEFT THROUGH CARRY) (ROTATE Y REG RIGHT THROUGH CARRY)                |
| PCY<br>XHA<br>XHY   | PC-)Y<br>AL(-)AH<br>YL(-)YH   | (TRANSFER Z TO ACC LOW) (TRANSFER Y REG TO PC) (TRANSFER PC TO Y REG) (EXCHANGE ACC BYTES) (EXCHANGE Y REG BYTES) (EXCHANGE X REG BYTES) (EXCHANGE X WITH Y REGISTAR)  |
| CLF   | 0-)F  | (SET USER DEFINABLE FLAG)<br>(CLEAR USER DEFINABLE FLAG)<br>(LOAD Q REGISTAR FROM MEMORY)<br>(SET OVERFLOW FLAG)   |
| BFS<br>BFC<br>JNE<br>JEQ                                    |   | (BRANCH IF FLAG SET)<br>(BRANCH IF FLAG CLEAR)<br>(JUMP IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO 16-BIT RELATIVE)<br>(JUMP IF EQUAL TO ZERO, 16-BIT RELATIVE)  |
| PHD<br>FLD<br>FHX<br>PLY<br>PHY<br>PHZ<br>PHZ<br>PHR<br>FLR | A-)(S)<br>(S)-)A<br>X-)(S)<br>(S)-)X<br>Y-)(S)<br>(S)-)Y<br>Z-)(S),<br>Q-)(S)<br>(S)-)Q-<br>(S)-)Q- | (16-BIT ACC PUSH) (16-BIT ACC PULL) (16-BIT X REG PUSH) (16-BIT X REG PUSH) (16-BIT Y REG PUSH) (16-BIT Y REG PUSH) (16-BIT Y REG PULL) (PUSH Z REG ONTO STACK) PUSH Q REG ONTO STACK) (PULL G FROM STACK) (COMBINATION OF PUB, PHX, PHY, AND PHZ) (COMBINATION OF FUB, PLX, PLY, AND PLZ) |
| BRI<br>BRI<br>BRI<br>BRI                                    |   | (RERFORMS A JSR (\$FFF0) ) (PERFORMS A JSR (\$FFF4) ) (PERFORMS A JSR (\$FFF4) )   |

(PERFORMS A JSR (\*FFF8) )

ER5



"Precise, humanized, well documented an excellent value" are the applauds now being given to United Software's line of software. These are sophisticated programs designed to meet the most stringent needs of individuals and business professionals. Every package is fully documented and includes easy to understand operator instructions.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - A comprehensive, interactive system like those run on mainframes! Six modules comprising 42K of programming allow you to; create, edit, delete, display, print, sort, merge, etc., etc. - databases of up to 10.000 records. Printer routines automatically generate reports and labels on demand. 60 pages of concise documentation are included. Requirements - 16-32K PET and 2040 Dual Disk (printer optional). . . . Cost \$125

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE - A complete, yet simple to use accounting system designed with the small businessman in mind. The United Software system generates and tracks purchase orders and invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and accounts receivable subsystems.

Keyed Random Access file methods makes data access almost instantaneous. The low-cost solution for the first time computer user with up to 500 active accounts. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk, any 80-column printer.... Cost \$175

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS - Makes it a breeze to track all outgoing payments made by any type of business operation. Checks are tracked by number and categorized by type of expense. Sorting, summary, and audit trails make it easy to post to general ledger. This system also categorizes incoming receipts. Uses KRAM file access method. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk (printer optional)....Cost

KRAM - Keyed Random Access Method - The new, ultra-fast access method for the PET Disk, provides keyed retrieval/storage of data, in either direct or sequential mode, by either full or partial key values. Written by United Software in 6502 machine code, and designed with the PET in mind, it exploits all the benefits of the PET Disk, allowing full optimization of your system. Eliminates the need for "Sort" routines! KRAM provides flexibility never seen on a micro before. KRAM is modeled after a very powerful access method used on large-scale IBM Virtual Storage mainframes. So "KRAM" all you can into your PET - it will love you for it ... Cost \$79.95

(Sublicenses available to software houses.)

| 14.95          |
|----------------|
| RE<br>BUSINESS |
| \$15.95        |
| 15.95          |
| 12.95          |
| 12.95          |
| 22.95          |
| 24.95          |
| mbler 49.95    |
|                |

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder. plus \$1.00 shipping to:

#### UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

Dealer inquiries invited

#### DAKINS UTILITIES

100AY'S DATE #9/18/79

- 1. THE LISTER
- 2. THE PLEMER
- 1. THE CRUNCHER
- 4. THE TEXT FILE COPY
  - S THE PROMPTER
  - 6. THE CALCULATOR
- 7. THE DISKETTE COPT
- B. CHANGE TODAY'S DATE

THIS YOUR SCLEETION -> .

- 100AY'S BATE 12/17/75
- 1. THE SCREEN PRINTER
- 2. THE ARRAY EDITOR 3. THE COPICE
- 4. THE PATOER
- S. THE LINE CROSS REFERENCE
- 6. THE VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE
- 1. THE CALCULATINE TO
- B. CHANGE TODAY'S DATE

DITTER YOUR SELECTION >

The Cruncher removes REM statements and compresses code in Applesoft programs. The Prompter is a powerful data entry subroutine that can handle both string and numeric data. Options include using commas, decimal points, and leading zeros with right-justified numerics. A A maximum field length can be specified to prevent overflow in both numeric and alphanumeric fields. The Diskette Copy formats an output disk, copies each track, and verifies that the output matches the input. PLUS FOUR MORE UTILITIES TO AID YOUR OWN PROGRAMMING. Suggested Retail Price for Dakins Programming Aids is \$39.95.

The Copier copies absolutely any kind of file or program from one diskette to another. The Variable Cross Reference produces a crossreference for all variable names used in an Applesoft BASIC program. The Line Cross Reference creates a cross-reference for an Applesoft BASIC program, showing where a given line is referenced by GOTO, GOSUB. THEN, or LIST statements. The Patcher allows you to display any sector of a diskette, and then to update any data within that sector. PLUS THREE MORE UTILITIES TO FACILITATE YOUR OWN PROGRAMM-ING. Suggested Retail Price for Dakin5 Programming Aids II is \$49.95.

Each utility package includes a program diskette and very complete documentation. The hardware requirements are an Apple II. 48K of memory, 2 Disk II's, and a printer. Languages are Applesoft/Assembler.

See your Apple dealer or contact Dakins Corporation, P.O. Box 21187, Denver, Colorado 80221. Telephone: (303) 426-6090 Th Dakin5 developed the business application software The Controller for Apple Computer Inc.

#### DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!





Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load,

\*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks;

(6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . .

\*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A \$79.95 except double filtering & Suppression . . . .

\*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . \$93.95

\*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . \$76.95 \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 6.00

\*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model .... Add \$11.00 (-CBS)

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532 Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept.mi

VISA .

#### Announcing...

# OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE UPGRADE YOUR APPLE II® WITH A NEW SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PACKAGE

- Unified Operating System
- Disk File Manager
- Commercial Basic
- Editor/Assembler/Debugger
- Data Base Manager

Optimized Systems Software does not use Apple DOS<sup>®</sup>. OSS is a unified and complete systems software package with its own Operating System and File Manager. The Operating System, the File Manager and the Basic combined use only slightly more RAM than Apple DOS<sup>®</sup> alone. Requires 48K Apple II <sup>®</sup> with Disk II.

#### **Operating System**

- Byte and Block I/O
- Simple User Interface
- Simple Device Interface (create your own)

#### Basic

- Nine Digit Precision DECIMAL Floating Point
- 32K Byte Strings
- Variable Names to 256 significant characters
- I/O Interface Statements (no PRINT "control-D...")

#### File Manager

- Open, Read, Write, Delete, Lock, etc.
- Random Access via Note & Point
- File Names of Primary. Ext type

#### Editor/Assembler/Debugger

- Line Editor
   (Edits Basic programs, too)
- Mini Assembler
- Maxi Assembler
- Disassembler
- Step, Trace, etc.

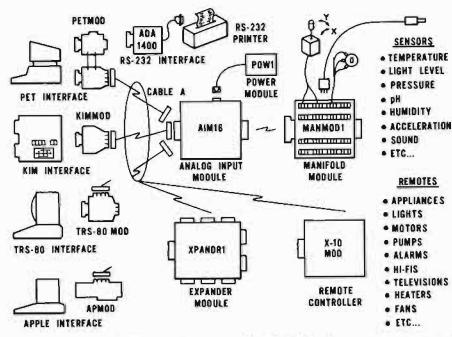
| Available NOW at Special Introductory Prices                      | Before<br>April 15 | Beginning<br>April 15 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <ul> <li>Operating System + File Manager + Basic</li> </ul>       | \$49.95            | <b>\$6</b> 9.95       |
| <ul> <li>Operating System + File Manager + ASM</li> </ul>         | \$49.95            | <b>\$69.</b> 95       |
| <ul> <li>Operating System + File Manager + Basic + ASM</li> </ul> | \$89.95            | \$109.95              |
| <ul> <li>Operating System + Data Base Manager</li> </ul>          | (2nd Q)            |                       |

Order today. Add \$2.00 for shipping & handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa/Mastercharge welcome. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear.

Note: Apple II®, Apple DOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Optimized Systems Software Shepardson Microsystems, Inc. 20395 Pacifica Dr., Suite 108 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 257-9900

#### MICROCOMPUTER MEASUREMENT and



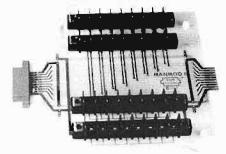
The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter.

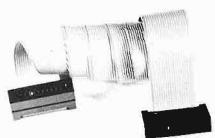
Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

#### Connectors







The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM 16s.

#### Analog Input Module



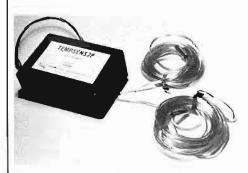
The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is  $0.5\% \pm 1$  bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.

#### **TEMPSENS**



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMP-SENS modules).

Resolution for each probe is 1ºF.

#### XPANDR1

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight Input/ Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16. Up to eight AIM16 modules are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module. Power for the XPANDR1 is derived from the AIM16 connected to the first port.



## CONTROL for PET, Apple, KIM, and AIM



# Computer Interfaces and Sets





For your convenience the AIM16 comes as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. Both of these sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for several home computers.

#### INTRODUCING SUPER X-10 MODULE

Open a door or window and turn on a light, tape recorder, alarm!

Control lab equipment. CLOSE THE LOOP on the real world.

#### AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY
ENERGY CONSERVATION
GREENHOUSES
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
LABORATORIES

#### SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

- Remote controller
   Controls up to 256 different remote
   devices by sending signals over the
   house wiring to remote modules. Uses
   BSR remote modules available all over
   the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.).
   Does not require BSR control module.
   Does not use sonic link.
- Clock/calendar
   Time of day · hours, minutes, seconds
   Date · month, day · automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months.
   Day of the week.
- Digital Inputs/outputs
   inputs TTL levels or switch closures.
   Can be used as triggers for stored sequences.
- 8 outputs TTL levels



PLUS: CLOCK, CALENDAR, REMOTE SEQUENCE TRIGGERS

- 4. Computer interfaces S-100: Requires one 8-bit input port and one 8-bit output port. Requires cable assembly. PET, APPLE, TRS-80, KIM, SYM, AIM65: Plug-in sets available - no cable assembly required. Other: same as S-100
- Self-contained module in metal case with its own power supply. Physical size approximately 5X6X2.

Price (until April 30, 1980): \$199.00 (\$-100), \$249.00 (other)

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.

| AIM16 (16 channel-8 bit Analog    |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Input Module)                     | 179.00         |
| POW1a (POWer module-110 VAC)      | 14.95          |
| POW1e (POWer module-230 VAC)      | 24.95          |
| ICON (Input CONnector)            | 9.95           |
| OCON (Output CONnector)           | 9.95           |
| MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)         | 5 <b>9</b> .95 |
| CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect   |                |
| cable)                            | 19.95          |
| XPANDR1 (allows up to 8 Input or  |                |
| Output modules to be connected to | a              |
| computer at one time)             | 59,95          |
| TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature pre  | obes,          |
| ·10°F to 160°F)                   | 49.95          |
| LIGHTSENS1P1 (light level probe)  | 59.95          |

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC) 189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC) 199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.

AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC) 239.00

AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC) 249.00

The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface. PETMOD (Commodore PET) 49.95 KIMMOD (KIM, SYM, AIM65) 39.95 APMOD (APPLE II) 59.95 TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80) 59.95



#### **Order Form**

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804 TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

The following sets include one AIM16, ORE POW1, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module PETSET1a (Commodore PET · 295.00 110 VAC) PETSET1e (Commodore PET -305.00 230 VAC) KIMSET1a (KIM, SYM, AIM65 -285.00 110 VAC) KIMSET1e (KIM, SYM, AIM65 · 295.00 230 VAC) APSET1a (APPLE II - 110 VAC) 295.00 APSET1e (APPLE II 230 VAC) 305.00 TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 110 VAC) 295.00 TRS-80 SET1e (Radio Shack TRS-80 305.00 230 VAC)

| YTITHAUD       | DESCRIPTION             | PRICE | TOTAL          |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
|                |                         |       | 1-             |
|                |                         |       | <del> </del> - |
| — <del> </del> |                         |       |                |
|                |                         |       | ┼─-            |
|                |                         | _     | 100 0          |
| 1              |                         |       | 1272           |
|                |                         | -     | 1              |
|                |                         |       | <b> </b>       |
| T I            |                         |       | 1              |
|                |                         |       |                |
|                |                         |       |                |
|                |                         | -     | †              |
| SUBTOTAL       |                         |       |                |
| landling and   | shipping — add per ord  | rer . | \$3.00         |
| oreign order   | s add 10% for AIR poste | ige   |                |
|                | add 7% sales            | ax    |                |
| TOTAL ENCL     | OSED                    |       |                |
|                |                         |       |                |
| AME            |                         |       |                |
| OMPANY         |                         |       |                |
| DDRESS         |                         |       |                |
|                |                         |       |                |
| ITY            |                         |       |                |
| TATE .         |                         | ZIP   |                |
| ISA O M/       | C O Expiration da       | ate   |                |
| ard number _   |                         | 0.00  |                |



#### MICRO SUBSCRIBERS SPECIAL

#### THANK YOU, COMMODORE ...

Just about a year ago, Skyles Electric Works introduced a 15 inch wide keyboard with all PET functions on nice, plump, full-sized keytops with torsion spring action. S.E.W. knew that most owners of the PET 2001-8 couldn't remain happy with the undersized keytops and unsatisfactory spring action.

Now you have announced that, effective in January of 1980, all PETs and CBMs would feature full sized keyboards.

So, thank you, Commodore, for confirming that S.E.W. was right all along.

Meanwhile, S.E.W. hasn't been resting...and now offers with the **Big KeyBoard** an 18 inch ribbon cable at no extra charge...and a cassette tape
containing BASIC and machine language programs that convert the **Big KeyBoard** to ASCII or typewriter operation, including lower case
characters, and upper case through the shift key. Even a shift lock,
quotations in the proper place, numbers across the top row.



All keytops double shot for lifetime durability. Switching action uses gold cross-point contacts; torsion springs are gold plated. Housing is black heavy gauge aluminum. Entire unit can be rinsed to clean under water and left to dry. 120 day warranty. Only \$125.00\*

MICRO SUBSCRIBERS SPECIAL TILL MAY 15, 1980 \$99.50\*

# Wouldn't You Love Your PET 2001-8 Even More With the Skyles Big KeyBoard?

| Enclosed is my | MICRO address        | label showing | subscription | number. | please   | send |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----------|------|
| Big Keyboai    | rd(s). Enclosed is   | a check \$    | *. Charge my | VISA, N | lasterch | arge |
| (circle one) # | SET IN STRUMENT SHIP | Expires       |              | W 5     |          | 9    |

\*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required



Skyles Electric Works | 231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (408) 735-7891

#### **PET Keysort**

One of the most useful operations to perform on a real data base is a keysort. On the PET, due to some problems in the 'garbage collection' procedures, sorting string arrays can become very time consumming. A complete, general purpose keysorting program is presented which has many useful features and is efficient.

Rev. James Strasma 120 West King Street Decatur, IL 62521

One of the most needed features of any business database program is a good sort routine. On the PET computer, there is also a real need for a way to sort string arrays without changing the strings. This is due to a quirk in the PET's "garbage collection" routine. PET was designed so every time a string is changed, a new string is created. Old versions are erased only after memory is filled. Then it deletes all the unneeded strings at once. As string space increases, collection time increases dramatically. With 24K of strings in memory, it can take several minutes.

Until future ROM's speed this process, it is best to avoid unneeded string manipulations. This makes a different sort program essential. For example, in an attendance program I developed, a heapsort is used. The heapsort itself takes about 20 minutes to sort 500 records. However, garbage collection adds another 2 hours! Clearly this is unacceptable.

One solution would be to define another array of integer string pointers, and sort that array. This would avoid moving strings entirely. As it happens. BASIC already stores its strings that way. Each string array is a table or pointers to another array of the actual strings. The pointers are above the program in memory, at the end of the variables. The strings are usually at the top of memory, though they may be anywhere.

I wrote a 'pointer sort' using the pointer table. It worked, but took too much memory, and had to be part of each program using It. I decided to put it in machine language instead. In the final form, it uses just under TK of memory, at the top of memory. It resets BASIC's top of memory pointer to protect itself from

BASIC, and saves a copy of PET's zerobase to protect basic from the program. The other main features of KEYSORT, are as follows:

- extreme speed
- 2. simple operation
- has defaults for all options
- 4. works with BASIC arrays
- 5. Remains until PET is reset
- accepts any number of fields within a string
- sorts any specified string array in memory
- accepts any character as a field marker
- both strings and fields may individually vary in length
- 10. extensive error ckecking

The two BASIC demonstration programs will illustrate these features. Listing #1 creates an array of random strings to sort. It does 3000 names in 28 seconds. Once you create an array to sort, merely enter 'sys(31841)' to sort it, either directly or from a program. Later, when you are ready to sort on an array other than the first in memory, try out listing #2. It uses all of KEYSORT's options at once. First, it selects the 'a\$' array as the one to sort, ignoring all other arrays. Second, it selects the '> character as the marker between fields. Using a marker allows one string to hold about 128 separate fields at once. The array may be instantly resorted on any of these fields, as shown in sample run #2, which sorts on field #4, actually the fifth field, since there is a fleld #0.) You may sort by name one minute, by birthdate the next and by zip code after that.

There is no need for strings to have a fixed length. Nor is there any need for fields within strings to be any special

length. This avolds any waste of array space. KEYSORT's default field marker is the [tab] character, chr\$(9). This is easily changed, as shown in listing #2. Also there need not be any end of field marker unless you select one. Listing #1 works fine without flelds. If time is very important to you. Note that using fields doubles the sort time. In return, it allows you to maintain a single data base, for several programs, and sort only the fields needed by the particular program currently in use. That saves a lot of typing time.

When you study the asssembly source listing of KEYSORT, you will note a subroutine called 'spg'. This is a routine any 6502 owner can use to save up to half of zero base. By placing it at the end of the normal program flow, it only has to be called once, and its ending 'rts' then returns to BASIC.

After you assemble and save a copy of KEYSORT, call it without any arrays in memory. You will Immediately see:

?array error ready

This is KEYSORT's error message. Here it means no array was found. However, in the process, it reset Himem to protect itself from BASIC. You should do this each time you load KEYSORT, before defining strings. Otherwise they will overwrite the program. Note that if another program has already moved Himem lower than KEYSORT needs, the program leaves it alone.

If you see the '?array error' message at other times, one of several things has gone wrong. Perhaps there is no array to sort, le. you cleared the variables. Or maybe the array has more than one

dimension—only one is allowed. (Unsorted arrays may have all the dimensions you wish.

Then again, you may have erred in poking in KEYSORT: that becomes the default for future sorts. Note that at the end of listing #2, the seven command locations are reset to zero. Unless the next sort uses the same KEYSORT features or more, you will need to zero those functions not desired in the next sort.

Both the assembly listing and the hex dump of KEYSORT here are for a 32K PET. However, the program is easily relocatable. There is no data in the body of the program, and the program does not change itself. To relocate it, merely change all of the high order bytes of 3 byte instructions, except for the one that jumps to \$C357 at \$7 of 8. This is a call to the new ROM's error message printer. Table #1 shows all the locations to change for relocation at the top of all PET model's memory. If you have an 'old ROM' PET, (8K '79 or earlier vintage), you will need to make the changes listed in table -2. You will also be limited to 256 element arrays, as the old ROM's couldn't handle more elements than that at once.

Other 6502 users with Microsoft may be able to adapt KEYSORT to their needs. My local 6502 group is converting it to the Apple, which uses a similar memory structure. It may help you to know how PET stores arrays. Each array starts with 7 housekeeping bytes. The first byte of the first array's housekeeping is addressed by 'aras' in BASIC (\$2c-2d,) low and high.) The last aray ends just before the address in 'eara', (\$2e-2f). The first 2 housekeeping bytes in each array contain its name. If it is a string array, \$80 will be added to the second character of the name as a flag. Even if there is no second character, byte 2 will contain \$80. Bytes 3 and 4 are the low and high bytes of the offset from the start of the current array to the start of the next one. Byte 5 is the number of dimensions in the array, 1-3. Bytes 6 and 7 are the HIGH and low bytes respectively of the number of elements in the array. (This is backwards from the usual 6502 format.) There will be 1 more element than in the DIM statement, as the 0th element counts too. The 0th element begins immediately after the housekeeping bytes. Each element consists of 3 bytes. The first is the length of the string. The other 2 are the low and high bytes long. Also, when first dimensioned, all the length bytes and address bytes are set to zero.

I wont't try to fully explain the BASIC and assembly listings of KEYSORT; they are fully commented. The only unusual feature in the BASIC programs is the use of PET's built-in 60th of a second Jiffy clock, TI. When entering the assembly source, save \$3500 for the text file and

\$0200 for labels, if you have less room available, delete some comments.

If you have questions about KEYSORT, or need help, write me at the above address. Please include a stamped reply envelope. If you want a custom tape copy of KEYSORT, please send along \$5 for my time. Also, specify the starting or ending address you wish, and which ROM set you have.

Table 1: Locations to change on relocation

| \$7C is found at:         | \$7G62<br>7F3A         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| \$7D is found at:<br>7CF5 | \$7C75<br>7D33         |
| 7EAD<br>\$7E is found at: | 7EDC<br>\$7DF7<br>7E87 |
| 7E48<br>\$7F is found at: | \$7D44<br>7DA4         |
| 7D8F<br>7DAA<br>7E0C      | 7DC7<br>7E68           |
| 7E9A                      | 7EB8<br>7ECB           |

#### To relocate for:

PET 4K, change 7s to 0s PET 8K, change 7s to 1s PET 16K, change 7s to 3s Code will reside at Himem.

#### Table 2: Changes for using old ROMs Source Changes:

Line 430 ARAS .DE \$7E
 Start of array space [650 & 670]
Line 440 EARA .DE \$80
 End of array space [1080 & 1120]
Line 450 HIM .DE \$86
 End of memory [560, 590, 610, & 630]
Line 460 ARER .DE \$85
 Offset into error table [1320]
Line 470 ERRP .DE \$C359
 Error msg. and stop [1330]

#### **Object Code Changes**

| \$7C77 = \$7E | \$7C7B = \$7F |
|---------------|---------------|
| \$7CC7 = \$81 | \$7CCF = \$80 |
| \$7C64 = \$87 | \$7C6A = \$87 |
| \$7C6E = \$86 | 7C72 = 886    |
| \$7CF7 = \$85 | \$7CF9 = \$59 |

100 REMO SORT DEMO #1

110 PRINT"SAMPLE RUN FOR LISTING #1":PRINT

120 SZ=10:REMD ARRAY SIZE

130 DIM A\$(8Z)

140 REMO MAKE UP STRINGS TO SORT

150 FOR I=0 TO SZ

160 A\*=""

170 : FOR J=1 TO 10\*RND(0)+1

180 : : 丹本中月本+CHR本(65+26米RMI)(0))

190 : NEXT

200 : A\$(I)=A\$.

210 : PRINT IJA\$

220 NEXT

230 T1=TI:REMD ZERO THE CLOCK

240 SYS(31845):REMD SORT

250 T2=TI:REM> STOP THE CLOCK

260 PRINT:PRINT"ORDER AFTER SORTING":PRINT

270 REMO PRINT THE SORTED STRINGS

280 FOR I≔0 TO SZ

290 : PRINT IJA\$(I)

300 NEXT

310 REMO BRAG ABOUT THE TIME REQUIRED

320 PRINT:PRINT"TIME TO SORT="(T2-T1)/60"SECONDS READY.

```
100 REMO KEYSORT DEMO #2
 110 PRINT"SAMPLE RUN FOR LISTING #2":PRINT
 120 SZ=10:REMD ARRAY SIZE
 130 F1=4:REMD FIELD # TO SORT BY
 140 D1=ASC(">"):REM> FIELD DELIMITER
 150 S$="A$":REMD SORT BRRAY NAME
 160 ZC=32731:REM> START OF Z.P. COPY
 170 NMFL=ZC+2:REM> FLAGS GIVEN ARRAY
 180 DFLG=ZC+3:REMD FLAGS NEW DELIM.
 190 DLIM=ZC+4:REMD STORES DELIMITER
 200 FDFL=ZC+5:REMD FLAGS KEY FIELD
 210 FLDS=ZC+6:REMD STORES KEY FIELD #
 220 DIM B$(10,2):REM> GARBAGE
 230 DIM CX(10)
 240 DIM D(10)
 250 DIM A≸(SZ):REM> ACTUAL SORT ARRAY
 260 REMO MAKE UP STRINGS TO SORT
 270 FOR I=0 TO SZ
 280 : A$=""
 290 : FOR K=1 TO 5:REMD # OF FIELDS
 300 : : FOR J=1 TO 10*RND(0)+1
 310 : : :
          320 : NEXT
 330 : : REM> FIELD DELIMITER
 340 : : IF KK5 THEN A$=A$+CHR$(D1)
 350 : NEXT
 360 : A$(I)=A$
 370 : PRINT I,A≢
 380 NEXT
 390 REMO TELL SORT FIELD # IS GIVEN
 400 POKE FDFL,ASC("#")
 410 REMO TELL SORT WHICH FIELD TO USE
 420 POKE FLDS, F1
 430 REMO GIVE SORT NEW DELIMITER
 440 POKE DLIM, DI
 450 REMO TELL SORT TO CHANGE DELIMITERS
 460 POKE DFLG, ASC("%")
 470 REMO CHANGE SORT ARRAY NAME TO BASIC
 480 REMO TELL SORT SETTING NAME
 490 POKE HMFL, ASC("$")
 500 POKE ZC.ASC(SΦ):REM> CHARACTER #1
 510 S2=ASC(MID$(S$,2)):REMD & #2
 520 IF S2=ASC("$") THEN S2=128
 530 POKE ZC+1/S2
 540 T1=TI:REMD ZERO THE CLOCK
 550 SYS(31841):REMD SORT
 560 T2=TI:REMD STOP THE CLOCK
 570 REMO CANCEL SPECIAL OPTIONS
580 FOR I=ZC TO ZC+6
 590 : POKE I.0
 600 NEXT
 610 PRINT:PRINT"SORTED ON FIELD #"F1:PRINT
 620 REMO PRINT THE SORTED STRINGS
 630 FOR I=0 TO SZ
 640 : PRINT I, A*(I)
 650 NEXT
 660 REMO BRAG ABOUT THE TIME REQUIRED
 670 PRINT:PRINT"TIME TO SORT="(T2-T1)/60"SECONDS
READY.
```

#### **Classified Ads**

C1P software-Carz/Chase real-time games. \$6.95; Graphics/Billboard \$4.95; two screen clears, one for BASIC programs, one for imm. mode \$7.95; Learning OSI Basic \$14.95. COD or Money order, SASE for catalog. Order from:

OMEĞAWARE SOFTWARE 1418 Hanson Drive. Normal, IL 61761 (309) 454-1507

ZIPSOFT Presents: Number Match. A program to stretch your memory. Match sequence of numbers, colors and sounds. Different speed levels. Requires Apple II with Integer Basic and 16K. Tape \$8.95, Disk (32K req.) \$15.00. Order from:

Z. Gittler 50 Remsen Avenue Monsey, N.Y. 10952

Apple II program to output to and input from ASR 33 or 35 Teleype. Gives multiple line feeds at end of each page and waits for you to tear off roll paper or insert new single sheet. Uses game connector. Listing and instructions, \$2.00. Order from:

Ken Ellis RD 8, Box 344 York, PA 17403

Ohio Scientific. Expansion Help for C1P, C2, C4, C8 and C3. Parts, cables, boards, IC's, books, schematics. Contact:

Silver Spur Electronic Communications Co. P.O.Box 365 Chino, CA 91710

Attention APPLE Owners! A complete General Ledger, allowing 9 departments and 10 levels of subtotals. Virtually unlimited capacity. Will process 1,000 postings into 70 accounts in less than 30 minutes. Contact:

Small Business Computer Systems 4140 Greenwood Lincoln, NE 68504

Brand New Commodore PET 2001-8, 32K, Video Display. Will sell at best offer; 216/543-7785.

Dr. John W. Cook 8670 Tanglewood Trail Chagrin Falls, OH 44022

#### Sample Run for Listing 2

#### Sorted on Field 4

Ø BCHRFEDAKKYTGFCHDDGDXTDNTUTHOØ GDTFZDLKFNDNPCHNZSXMVDGSKCDBWIDSZ1 YKNJZBKTDNJVSMVIDUOFDNYCCINWGVGDYSCF1 IDGZTWMDRLHDXSBPDMLWDPWO 2 IHRQDWAGQWNEXDXDMPDQGCORK 2 BOHRFEDAKKYTGFCHDIGDXTDNTUTHO 3 QJDHQMWUEDUKQCDGVKPMFDV2. -3 MSDNDTKBODLPRJWBODYLCDDFIDOXU 4 IDGZTWMDRLHDXSBPDMLWDPWO 4 IHRQDWAGQWMEXDXDMPDQGCORK 5 EXFLOQUIDATIONS IVE -5 EDELDODORDIDSIVE S FONODZNBZOHCJGOPTQDLIODZVGLAH 6 BLDQENODAYDZDLDVAGKJHQR 7 GOTFZDEKPNONPCHNZSXMVOGSKCOBNIDSZ 7 QJOHQMWUEOUKQCOGVKFMFOVZ 8 NSDNDTKBOOLPRJWBOOVLCBOFIOOXU 8 YKNJZRKTONJVSMVIOJOFONVO -8 YKNJZBKTOMJVSMVIOUGFONYCCINWGVGOYSCF 18 BLIQENODAYDZDŁDVAOKJHQR 10 FOWODZNBZOHCJGDPTQDLIODZVGLAH

TIME TO SORT= .0833333333 SECONDS READY.

#### 

```
pet kessort
0010 J
8820 ;
0030 ) a multi-key sont for pet basic arrays
មិមិ4មិ ;
9950 :
           by rev. James strama
9969 :
            120 w. kina st.
0070 ;
8888 ;
              - decatur, il. 62521
8898 ;
          as of feb. 14, 1980
0190 ;
Ø110 ;
8128 j
0130 sant .ba $7061 /sys(31841)
ខារា៤ខា :
0150\%
8168 (first 5 war,s moked from basic
0170 arnm .de $80
                                 listores array name
             .de $82
0180 nm+l
                                 Jammay selected flag
             .de $03
0190 dfla
                                 - Jdelimiter set flas
             .de $04
8288 dlim
                                 Jdelim. chan.
             .de $85
0210 fdfl
                                 likes field set flas
            .de $0€
8228 £145
                                 Jaont field #
0230 j
8248 (
0250 ;most var.s as in basic heapsort
연26명 i , de 호연기
              .de $⊍9
0270 j
             .de ≇Øb
0280 k
             .de ≇ಟೆd
0290 1
             .de $연수
9399 ln
                                  ;1 by-≇ lengths
            .de $10
9318 ln1
             .de ≸11
0320 ln2
              .de ≇12
8338 n
                                 Jelements in array
0340 ri
             .de $14
                                 33 be-temp, resisters
0359 r2
             .de $17
                                 ; 0
             .de ≸la
0360 r3
0370 r4
             .de ⊈1d
9339 s
             .de $20
0390 vi
              .de $23
                                 Jacinter start-3
9499 ;
R418 :
0420 | nom-dependent var.s
```

```
Ø430 ares.de $2c.jend of array spaceØ440 eera.de $2e.jend of array spaceØ450 him.de $34.jend of memoryØ460 arer.de $30.joffset w/i error tableØ470 error.de $0357.jerror msa. & stop
              មិ48មិ :
              0490 ;
              0500 jother labels
              8510 doh .de $89
8520 loos .de $24
                                               itab char.
                                               I# of locations to flip
Ø53Ø ;
              9549 ;
```

|                      |              | •              |                             |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 7CBA- 18             | 1010         | o lo           |                             |
| 70BB- 65 15          | 1028         | ado *r1+1      | <pre></pre>                 |
| 7CBD- 85 18          | 1030         | sta *n2+1      | ito next anna9 ptr.         |
| 70BF- 08             | 1949         | iny            |                             |
| 7000- B1 15          | 1959         | lda (r1+1),9   | ihi                         |
|                      |              |                | 7111                        |
| 7002- 65 16          | 1969         | ado *n1+2      |                             |
| 7004- 85 19          | 1070         | sta #h2+2      |                             |
| 7006- 85 2F          | 1888         | lda *eara+i    | ;last array?                |
| 7008- 05 19          | 1690         | omp *r2+       | inext ar. st.               |
| 700A- F8 02          | 1100         | beg ehfd       | imeube                      |
| 7000- B0 0E          | 1110         | bos name       | ino                         |
|                      |              |                |                             |
| 700E- A5 2E          | 1120 eh÷d    | lda #eana      | Joheck lo                   |
| 70 <b>D0- C</b> 5 18 | 1130         | omp *n2+1      |                             |
| 70D2- F0 02          | 1140         | bea efnd       | Jend Found                  |
| 70D4- B0 06          | 1150         | bos nare       | inot end                    |
| 70D6~ E0 02          | 1160 efnd    | OPX #2         | ifound ammas?               |
| 70D8- B0 11          | 1170         |                | jyes                        |
|                      |              |                | _                           |
| 7CDA- 90 17          | 1180         | poc ooms       | ) no                        |
| 7CDC- E0 02          | 1190 name    | OPX #2         | /found it?                  |
| 7CDE- B0 0B          | 1200         | bos fana       | jues                        |
| 7850- A5 18          | 1210         | lda 沸h2+1      | ino, next=ourrent           |
| 7CE2- 85 15          | 1220         | sta *r1+1      | 7.7.2. (7.2.1.) 2.30 / 2.7. |
| 7054- 85 19          | 1230         | Ida *r2+2      |                             |
|                      |              |                |                             |
| 7CE6- 85 16          | 1240         | sta *r1+2      |                             |
| 70E8- 18             | 1250         | e le           |                             |
| 70E9- 90 9F          | 1269         | boo okna       | j jump                      |
| 7CEB- 80 04          | 1270fana     |                | 11 dimension allowed        |
| 7CED- B1 15          | 1280         | lda (ri+1),9   | , a dameno ioni en lowed    |
| 7CEF- C9 01          | 1290         | ome #1         |                             |
|                      |              |                |                             |
| 70F1- F0 08          | 1300         | bed fsiz       | Jok .                       |
|                      | 1310 ooms    | ತರ್ದರಾಣ        | inestore basic              |
| 7CF6- A2 80          | 1320         | ldx #anen      |                             |
| 70F8- 40 57 C3       | 1330         | imp ennp       | /print error & abort        |
| 7CFB~ 80 05          | 1340 fsiz    | [d⊎ #6         | ;# of elements              |
| 7CFD- B1 15          | 1350         | lda (r1+1).9   | ; lo                        |
|                      |              |                | , 10                        |
| 7CFF- 85 12          | 1360         | sta #h         |                             |
| 7D01-88              | 1370         | 역은되            |                             |
| 7D02- B1 15          | 1380         | lda (r1+1),9   | ihi                         |
| 7D04- 85 13          | 1390         | sta #h+1       |                             |
| 7 <i>D06-</i> 18     | 1466         | o lo           | ifind mid element           |
| 7107- 5A             | 1410         | ror a          | y , arrest mass & conserve  |
|                      |              |                |                             |
| 7D08-85 0E           | 1428         | sta #1+1       |                             |
| 710A- A5 12          | 1439         | lda <b>∦</b> n |                             |
| 7D00-6A              | 1448         | ron a          |                             |
| 7D0D- 18             | 1450         | e le           | jmake % & +1                |
| 7D0E- 69 01          | 1459         | ade #1         |                             |
| 7D10- 85 9D          | 1470         | sta *1         |                             |
|                      |              |                |                             |
| ZD12- A5 0E          | 1480         | lda ∦l+1       |                             |
| 7D14-69 00           | 1490         | ado #Ø         |                             |
| 7D16-85 0E           | 1599         | sta * l+1      |                             |
| 7D18- A5 15          | 1510         | lda ≉r1+1      | ;current=element#0-3        |
| 7D18- 18             | 1520         | o lo           |                             |
| 7D1B- 69 04          | 1538         | ado #4         |                             |
| 7D1D- 85 23          | 1540<br>1540 |                |                             |
|                      |              | - 5大支 第91      |                             |
| 7D1F- A5 16          | 1550         | lda *r1+2      |                             |
| 7D21-69 00           | 1560         | ado #0         |                             |
| 7D23- 85 24          | 1570         | (まま点) ※○1+1    |                             |
|                      | 1589         |                |                             |
|                      |              |                |                             |

```
1590 ik=n
              1699
7D25- 95 12
                                lda ¥n
              1610
                                sta #k
7D27- 85 0B
7029- 85 13
               1620
                                lda ≭n÷1
7D2B- 85 0C
               1639
                                医艾鼠 寒椒+1
               | 1640 | if l⊝1 acto l=1−1
7D2D- A5 GE
                1650 main
                               lda ≭l+1
7D2F- F0 03
                1660
                                bed ndec
                               jme decl
7DSi- 4C B2 7D 1670 dec2
                                lda ∗l
7034- A5 00
               1680 ndec
               1690
                                It sand
7D36- C9 01
7D38- DØ F7
                1700
                                bne dec2
                1710 Jri=k
713A- A5 8B
               1729
                                - lda 事均
                                                     Jaet K
                                sta #r3+1
7D3C- 85 1B
                1739
                                lda ≭k+1
7D3E- A5 00
               1740
                1750
                                sta #r3+2
7D40- 85 10
               1750
                                jan conv
                                                     Jele. # to ptr. addr.
7D42- 20 B3 7F
                1770 js=v(k)
                1788
                                ដែម #ម
                                                     \exists r(i) to s
7D45- 80 00
               1790
                                Ida (n1+1)/9
7D47- B1 15
                                sta *s
7D49- 85 20
               1899
7D4B- 08
               1819
                                ine
               1828
7D4C- Bi 15
7D4E- 85 21
                                Ida (r1+1),9
               1830
                                医太祖 第5十1
               1840
7159- CS
                                irra.
              1850
                                lda (ri+1)/9
7D51- B1 15
                                sta ¥s+2
7D53- 85 22
               1860
               | 1870| jo(k)=v(1)
                                lda #∪1
                                                     | jr(2)=01+3
7B55- A5 23
                1880
               1890
                                o lo
7D57- 18
               1900
                                ado #$83
7058- 69 03
                                ata 第n2+1
               1910
7758~ 85 18
                                [da #01+1
7D5C- 85 24
               1928
                                ado #≸89
7D5E- 69 00
               1930
               1940
                                | 金寸岳 | 秦州2十2|
7D60-85 19
                                lda (r2+1), s
               1950
                                                  f(r(1))=(r(2))
7D62- B1 18
7064- 91 15
               1960
                               e((1+14) sta
                1978
                               ಡಕ್ಕ
7D66- 88
                                - lda (r2+1),⊌
7D67- B1 18
                1988
                               _sta (r1+1),e
7D69- 91 15
                1990
                <u>ିମ୍ବର୍</u>ଷ୍ଟି
                                ಚಿಕ್ಕ
7D6B- 88
                                lda (r2+1),y
7D60- B1 18
                2010
                                sta (r1+1),9
7DSE- 91 15
                2626
                2030 ;k=k-i
                2949
                                580
7D70- 38
7D71- 85 0B
                2650
                                lda ≇k
                                sbc #1
                                                    2969
7D73- E9 01
                2979
                                sta 🕸
7D75- 85 0B
                                lda *k±1
7D77- A5 00
                2686
                2899
                                _sbo_#0
7D79- E9 00
                                _ತ್ರಕ್ಷ ಹಾಡ≠1
7D7B- 85 60
                2100
                2110 Jif kOi soto Jeal
                                Ome #0
7B7D- 09 00
                2120
                2130
                                 bne jeal
757F- D0 57
                                lda ∗k
7B81- A5 8B
                2140
                                bhe jeal
                2150
7D83- DØ 53
                2160 Jri=i
```

| 7D85- 85 07<br>7D87- 85 1B<br>7D89- 85 08<br>7D8B- 85 1C<br>7D8D- 20 B3 7F  | 2170<br>2180<br>2190<br>2200<br>2210<br>3220 ;u(i)=s                                     | lda *1<br>sta *n3+1<br>lda *1+1<br>sta *n3+2<br>jsn conv                       | joonverted i to r(1)              |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| 7D90- A5 20<br>7D92- A0 00<br>7D94- 91 15<br>7D96- C8<br>7D97- A5 21<br>7D99- 91 15<br>7D98- C8<br>7D9C- A5 22                | 2238<br>2248<br>2258<br>2268<br>2278<br>2288<br>2288<br>2398                             | Ida #s ld9 #8 sta (n1+1),9 in9 lda #s+1 sta (n1+1),9 in9 lda #s+2              | )s to (r(1))                      |
| 7D9E- 91 15  7D8E- 82 24  7D82- 8D DB 7F  7D85- 48  7D86- 85 88  7D88- 9D DB 7F  7D88- 68  7D8C- 95 88  7D8E- C8              | 2310<br>2320 jexchande<br>2330 spd   | sta (ri+1),y   | /flip z.p. locations              |
| 7DAF- 10 F1<br>7DB1- 60<br>7DB2- 38<br>7DB3- A5 0D<br>7DB5- E9 01<br>7DB7- 85 0D<br>7DB9- A5 0E                               | 2410<br>2420<br>2430 ; l≈l-1<br>2440 deci<br>2450<br>2460<br>2480                        | bpl slop<br>nts<br>sec<br>lda *l<br>sbc #1<br>sta *l<br>lda *l+1               | ;≱7f mex<br>Jend or return<br>:-1 |
| 7DBB- E9 00<br>7DBD- 85 0E<br>7DBF- 85 10<br>7DC1- 85 0D<br>7DC3- 85 1B<br>7DC5- 20 B3 7F                                     | 2490<br>2500<br>2510 ;r1=1<br>2520<br>2530<br>2540<br>2550 ;s≈v(1)                       | sbo #8<br>sta *1+1<br>sta *n3+2<br>lda *1<br>sta *n3+1<br>jsr conv             | Joonv. l to r(1)                  |
| 7DC8- A0 00<br>7DCA- B1 15<br>7DCC- 85 20<br>7DCE- C8<br>7DCF- B1 15<br>7DD1- 85 21<br>7DD8- C8<br>7DD4- B1 15<br>7DD6- 85 22 | 2578<br>2588<br>2598<br>2598<br>2618<br>2618<br>2638<br>2638<br>2658                     | ld9 #0 lda (r1+1),9 sta *s in9 lda (r1+1),9 sta *s+1 in9 lda (r1+1),9 sta *s+2 | ;(r(1)) to s                      |
| 7DD8- 85 22<br>7DD8- 85 0D<br>7DDA- 85 09<br>7DDC- 85 0E<br>7DDE- 85 0A<br>7DE0- 85 07  | 2508<br>2660 /J=1<br>2670 Jeql<br>2680<br>2690<br>2700<br>2710 /i=J<br>2720 ieqJ<br>2730 | lda *1 sta *j lda *l+1 sta *j+1 lda *j+1                                       |                                   |
| 7D54- A5 0A   | 2740   | lda *3+1   |                                   |

| 7DE8- 18   | 7DE6-85 08  | 2750 sta *i+1<br>2760 :j=j+j   |                                  |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 7DED- 85 0A 2810   | 7DE9- 26 09   | 2770 clc<br>2780 rol *i<br>2790 rol *i+1   | ;double j                        |
| 7DF5- 4C 90 7E 2850 toj) jmp j)k 7DF8- 85 09 2860 hea lda *j ;if hi=, then ck. lo 7DF8- C5 0B 2870 cmp *k 7DFC- 90 04 2880 bcc j(k 7DFE- F0 5E 2890 bea jeak 7E00- B0 F3 2900 bcs toj) 2910 ;if j(k then r1=j 7E02- 85 09 2920 j(k lda *j 7E04- 85 1B 2930 sta *r3+1 7E06- 85 0A 2940 lda *j+1                   | 7DEF- C5 0C<br>7DF1- F0 05  | 2810 lda *i+1<br>2820 omn *k+1<br>2830 bed hed   | Jhi first                        |
| 7E02- A5 09 2920 jCk lda *j ;j to r(1)<br>7E04- 85 1B 2930 sta *r3+1<br>7E06- R5 0A 2940 lda *j+1  | 7DF5- 4C 90 7E<br>7DF8- A5 09<br>7DFA- C5 0B<br>7DFC- 90 04<br>7DFE- F0 5E                            | 2850 toj> jmp j>k<br>2860 hea lda *j<br>2870 cmp *k<br>2880 boo j <k<br>2890 bea jeak<br/>2900 bos toj&gt;</k<br>              | ;if hi=, then ck. lo             |
| 7E0A- 20 B3 7F 2960  | 7E04- 85 1B<br>7E06- 85 0A<br>7E08- 85 1C   | 2920 jCk lda *j<br>2930 sta *r3+1<br>2940 lda *j+1<br>2950 sta *r3+2<br>2960 jsr conv  | ij to r(1)                       |
| 7E0D- A0 00 2980 ldw #0 ;(r(1)) to r(2) 7E0F- B1 15 2990 lda (r1+1),9 7E11- 85 17 3000 sta *r2 7E13- C8 3010 in9 7E14- B1 15 3020 lda (r1+1),9 7E16- 85 18 3030 sta *r2+1 7E18- C8 3040 in9 7E19- B1 15 3050 lda (r1+1),9 7E1B- 85 19 3060 sta *r2+2 3070 ;ri=v(j+1)   | 7E0F- B1 15<br>7E11- 85 17<br>7E13- C8<br>7E14- B1 15<br>7E16- 85 18<br>7E18- C8<br>7E19- B1 15       | 2980 ldy #0 2990 lda (n1+1),9 3000 sta *n2 3010 in9 3020 lda (n1+1),9 3030 sta *n2+1 3040 in9 3050 lda (n1+1),9 3060 sta *n2+2 | )(r(1)) to r(2)                  |
| 7E1D- 18 3080 clc 7E1E- A5 15 3090 lda *ri+i 7E20- 63 03 3100 ado #3 ;3 by. betw. ptrs. 7E22- 85 15 3110 sta *ri+i ;up (r(1)) by i ele. 7E24- A5 16 3120 lda *ri+2 7E26- 69 00 3130 ado #0 7E28- 85 16 3140 sta *ri+2 3150 ;compare v(j+i) & v(j)  | 7E1E- A5 15<br>7E20- 69 03<br>7E22- 85 15<br>7E24- A5 16<br>7E26- 69 00                               | 3080 clc<br>3090 lda *ri+1<br>3100 adc #3<br>3110 sta *ri+1<br>3120 lda *ri+2<br>3130 adc #0<br>3140 sta *ri+2                 |                                  |
| 7E2A- A0 02     3160     ld9 #2     (cope to r(3) & r(4)       7E2C- B1 15     3170     lda (r1+1),9     (v(j+1)       7E2E- 85 10     3180     sta *r3+2       7E30- 88     3190     de9       7E31- B1 15     3200     lda (r1+1),9       7E35- 88     3220     de9       7E36-B1 15     3230     lda (r1+1),9 | 7E20- B1 15<br>7E29- 85 10<br>7E30- 88<br>7E31- B1 15<br>7E33- 85 1B<br>7E35- 88                      | 3150 ld9 #2 3170 lda (ni+1),9 3180 sta *n3+2 3190 de9 3200 lda (ni+1),9 3210 sta *n3+1 3220 de9 3230 lda (n1+1),9              |                                  |
| 7E38- 85 1A 3240 sta *r3 7E3A- A5 19 3250 lda *r2+2 (v(j)) 7E3C- 85 1F 3260 sta *r4+2 7E3E- A5 18 3270 lda *r2+1 7E40- 85 1E 3280 sta *r4+1 7E42- A5 17 3290 lda *r2 7E44- 85 1D 3300 sta *r4  | 7E38- 85 1A<br>7E3A- A5 19<br>7E3C- 85 1F<br>7E3E- A5 18<br>7E40- 85 1E<br>7E42- A5 17<br>7E44- 85 1D | 3250 lda *r2+2<br>3260 sta *r4+2<br>3270 lda *r2+1<br>3280 sta *r4+1<br>3290 lda *r2<br>3300 sta *r4<br>310 jsr omer           | )v(j)<br>joompare actual \$ data |

| 7E49- 85 14 7E48- C5 17 7E4B- 90 0F 7E4F- F0 0D 7E51- 18 7E52- 85 09 7E54- 69 01 7E56- 85 09 7E58- 85 08 7E56- 85 08 7E56- 85 08 7E56- 85 08 | 3330<br>3340<br>3350<br>3360<br>3370 jj=j+1<br>3380<br>3390<br>3400<br>3410<br>3420<br>3430<br>3450 ir1=j<br>3460 jeok<br>3470 | lda *r1  cmp *r2  boc jeak  bea jeak  clc  lda *j  adc #1  sta *j  lda *j+1  adc #0  sta *j+1  lda *j  sta *r3+1 | <pre>/deciding char.s /r(2))=r(1)  /#1  /d =ed k /conv. / to r(1)</pre> |
|--|--|--|---|
| 7E62- A5 0A<br>7E64- 85 1C<br>7E66- 20 B3 7F<br>7E69- A0 02<br>7E6B- B1 15   | 3480<br>3490<br>3500<br>3510 Joommane V<br>3520<br>3530  | lda  | )(r(1)) =ed v(j)  |
| 7E6D- 85 10<br>7E6F- 88<br>7E70- 81 15<br>7E72- 85 18<br>7E74- 88<br>7E75- 81 15<br>7E77- 85 18  | 3548<br>3558<br>3568<br>3568<br>3588<br>3588<br>3688   | sta *r3+2<br>dee<br>lda (r1+1),e<br>sta *r3+1<br>dee<br>lda (r1+1),e<br>sta *r3                                  | )copy for s/r<br>;v(j)  |
| 7E79- A5 22<br>7E7B- 85 1F<br>7E7D- A5 21<br>7E7F- 85 1E<br>7E81- A5 20<br>7E83- 85 1D<br>7E85- 20 DF 7E                                     | 3511<br>3526<br>3536<br>3546<br>3556<br>3556<br>3570   | Ida #s+2<br>sta #s+1<br>lda #s+1<br>sta #s+1<br>lda #s<br>sta #s4<br>Jsn omen                                    | /s<br>/compane ≸s   |
| 7E88- A5 14<br>7E88- C5 17<br>7E8C- F0 02<br>7E8E- B0 15   | 3680 (1f sCV(j)<br>3690<br>3700<br>3710<br>3720<br>3730 (rl=1  | lda #ri<br>omm #r2<br>bed jou<br>bos stuj  | <pre>/results here /r(3)/s in r(2) /if= /if r(1)/r(2)</pre>             |
| 7E90- A5 07<br>7E92- 85 1B<br>7E94- A5 08<br>7E96- 85 1C<br>7E98- 20 B3 7F   | 3740 j>k<br>3750<br>3760<br>3770<br>3788<br>3790 J∨(i)≃s   | lda 第:<br>sta #n3+1<br>lda #1+1<br>sta #n3+2<br>Jsn conv   | ;v(J)′sK=sís<br>Joonv. i to r(1)  |
| 7598- A0 00<br>7590- A5 20<br>7596- 91 15<br>7581- C8<br>7582- A5 21<br>7584- 91 15<br>7586- C8<br>7587- A5 22<br>7588- 40 20 70             | 3838<br>3818<br>3828<br>3838<br>3858<br>3858<br>3858<br>3868<br>3898<br>3898   | 189  | is to (r(1))  |

| 7ERE- 85 07   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| TERM OF 15  | 3910 s(v)  | 178年 第1  | ∫ತ′ತ<∪(೨)′ತ   |
| 78B0- 85 1B   | 3926   | 医弗里 美洲图书集  |   |
| 75B2- <b>A5</b> Ø8  | 3938   | {pia 第1+1  | jaanv. i to r(2)  |
| 7EB4- 85 10   | 3940   | sta #x3+2  |   |
| 7EB6- 20 B3 7F  | 3959   | Jan Deny   |   |
| 7289- 85 15   | 3350   | lga *-1+1  | imove to r(2)   |
|   |  |  | 5 M C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C   |
| 7EBB- 85 18   | 3970   | sta *h2+1  |   |
| 7EBI~ A5 16   | 3980   | lda #ri[+2   |   |
| 7EBF- 85 19   | 3990   | sta *r2+2  |   |
|   | 4000 in1=3   |  |   |
| 7EC1- A5 09   | 4010   | lda #J   | Joony, j to r(1)  |
| 7EC3~ 85 1B   | 4020   | sta #r3+1  |   |
| 7EC5- A5 ØA   | 4ଡିଡିଡି  | lda *ú+1   |   |
| 7EC7- 85 10   | 4040   | sta #n3+2  |   |
| 7EC9- 20 B3 7F  | 4050   | jsr conv   |   |
| 1265 26 20 11   | -4060 ju(i)=u(j)   |  |   |
| 7000 00 00  |  |  |   |
| 7500- 80 00   | 4070   | 1성9 #원   | jj's indirect to i's  |
| 7ECE- \$1 15  | 4080   | lda (ni+i).9   |   |
| 7ED0- 91 18   | 4090   | sta (r2+1),y   |   |
| 7ED2- C8  | 4100   | ins  |   |
| 7ED3- B1 15   | 4118   | lda (ri+i),y   |   |
| 7ED5- 91 18   | 4120   | sta (r2+1),9   |   |
| 7ED7- C8  | 4130   | ine  |   |
| 7ED8- B1 15   | 4140   | lda (ri+1),9   |   |
| 7EDA- 91 18   | 4150   | sta (r2+1), y  |   |
| 7EDC- 4C E0 7D  |  |  | · 1 1 4 2. ( 1.9  |
| AEDO- AC ES AD  |  | ാനാം i⊖ാാാ<br>'  | /back to middle   |
|   | -4170 jompn ≇s s.  |  |   |
| 7EDF- A0 00   | 4180 cmpr  | ਰਿਤ #ਰ   |   |
| 7EE1- 84 0F   | 4190   | sta * in   |   |
| 7EE3- 86 06   | 4268   | ldx *flds  |   |
| 7EE5- DO OB   | 4210   | bne notz   |   |
| 7EE7- A5 1D   | 4228   | lda #r4  | jsont on field#0  |
| 7EE9- 85 10   | 4238   | sta # ini  |   |
| 7EEB- A5 1A   | 4240   | lda #r3  | list. van. in n(3)  |
| 7EED- 85 11   | 4250   | sta * in2  | 72nd. in r(4)   |
| 7EEF- 18  | 4260<br>4260   |  | vacos in L/A/   |
|   |  |  |   |
|   |  | ala<br>Markata   |   |
| 7EF0- 90 70   | 4270   | boo fsh  | find shorter \$   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04  | 4270<br>4280 notz  | boc fsh<br>lda #dlim   | )field delimiter  |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E   | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont   | bee fsh<br>lda *dlim<br>emm (r4+1),y   | lfield delimiter<br>Jomp flag to \$ char.   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300   | boc fsh<br>lda #dlim   | )field delimiter  |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3  | bee fsh<br>lda *dlim<br>emm (r4+1),y   | lfield delimiter<br>Jomp flag to \$ char.   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300   | boo fsh<br>lda *dlim<br>emp (r4+1).y<br>bea fndd   | )field delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.  |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3  | boo fsh<br>lda #dlim<br>omp (r4+1).y<br>bea fndd<br>iny  | )field delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.<br>Jend of \$?   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330  | boo fsh lda *dlim ome (r4+1),y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont   | )field delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.<br>Jend of \$?<br>Jno  |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7<br>7EFD- 4C F3 7C  | 4278<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4340  | boo fsh lda *dlim omm (n4+1), y bea fndd iny omm *r4 boo oont umm ooms   | )field delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.<br>Jend of \$?<br>Jno<br>Jon error   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7<br>7EFD- 4C F3 7C<br>7F00- 84 0F   | 4278<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 fndd   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (n4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *n4 boo cont ump oops sty *in   | )field delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.<br>Jend of \$?<br>Jno  |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- A5 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7<br>7EFD- 4C F3 7C<br>7F00- 84 0F<br>7F02- CA   | 4278<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 fndd<br>4350   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cant Jmp cops sty *in dex   | ifield delimiter<br>Jomp flas to \$ char.<br>Jfound delim.<br>Jend of \$?<br>Jno<br>Jon error<br>Jmark current offset   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7<br>7EFD- 4C F3 7C<br>7F00- 84 0F<br>7F02- CA<br>7F03- F0 02  | 4278<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4340<br>4350 fndd<br>4350   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bea sfld  | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim. Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset   |
| 7EF0- 90 70<br>7EF2- 85 04<br>7EF4- D1 1E<br>7EF6- F0 08<br>7EF8- C8<br>7EF9- C4 1D<br>7EFB- 90 F7<br>7EFD- 4C F3 7C<br>7F00- 84 0F<br>7F02- CA<br>7F03- F0 02<br>7F05- B0 F1   | 4278<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4340<br>4350 fndd<br>4350<br>4370   | boo fsh lda *dlim cmp (r4+1),y bea fndd iny cpy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3  | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim. Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsout field Joount on   |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF9- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cht3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 findd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld                           | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bex fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bex sfld bos ont3 iny   | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim. Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsont field Jount on Je sort field  |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF0- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F08- D1 1E  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 fndd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld<br>4400                    | boo fsh lda *dlim cmp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny cpy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny cmp (r4+1), y                                       | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim. Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Jount on Je sort field Jnext char.                                  |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF0- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F08- D1 1E 7F08- F0 05  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cht3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4340<br>4350 findd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld<br>4400<br>4410   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1),y bex fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bex sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1),y bex fnef                                | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Joount on Je sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort             |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- 85 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF0- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F08- D1 1E 7F08- F0 05 7F00- C4 1D  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 fndd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld<br>4400<br>4420            | boo fsh lda *dlim cmp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny cpy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny cmp (r4+1), y                                       | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim. Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Jount on Je sort field Jnext char.                                  |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF0- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F08- D1 1E 7F08- F0 05  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cht3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4340<br>4350 findd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld<br>4400<br>4410   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1),y bex fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bex sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1),y bex fnef                                | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Joount on Je sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort             |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- 85 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF0- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F08- D1 1E 7F08- F0 05 7F00- C4 1D  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4330<br>4350 fndd<br>4350<br>4370<br>4380<br>4390 sfld<br>4400<br>4420            | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1),y bex fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bex sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1),y bex fnef opy *r4                        | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Joount on Je sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort             |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF8- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F06- C8 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C8 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C8                                  | 4270<br>4280 notz<br>4290 cont<br>4300<br>4310 cnt3<br>4320<br>4340<br>4350 fndd<br>4350<br>4360<br>4360<br>4400<br>4420<br>4420<br>4420<br>4436 | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump cops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1), y bea fnef opy *r4 boo sfld iny         | Jfield delimiter Jomp flam to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Jcount on J@ sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort Jend of \$? |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF8- C4 1D 7EF8- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C8 7F10- C8 7F10- C8 7F11- 88                            | 4278 4280 notz 4280 cont 4380 4310 cnt3 4320 4340 4350 fndd 4350 4360 4370 4380 4410 4420 4438 4450 fnef   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1), y bea fnef opy *r4 boo sfld iny dey dey | Jfield delimiter Jomp flag to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Joount on Je sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort             |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF8- C8 7EF9- C4 1D 7EFB- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C8 7F10- C8 7F10- C8 7F10- C8 7F11- 88 7F12- 98 | 4278 4280 notz 4290 cont 4300 4310 cnt3 4320 4330 4350 fndd 4350 4360 4370 4380 4410 4420 4420 4450 fnef 4450 4450                               | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fodd iny omp *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1), y bea foef omp *r4 boo sfld iny dey tya | Jfield delimiter Jomp flam to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Jcount on J@ sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort Jend of \$? |
| 7EF0- 90 70 7EF2- A5 04 7EF4- D1 1E 7EF6- F0 08 7EF8- C4 1D 7EF8- 90 F7 7EFD- 4C F3 7C 7F00- 84 0F 7F02- CA 7F03- F0 02 7F05- B0 F1 7F07- C8 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C4 1D 7F06- C8 7F10- C8 7F10- C8 7F11- 88                            | 4278 4280 notz 4280 cont 4380 4310 cnt3 4320 4340 4350 fndd 4350 4360 4370 4380 4410 4420 4438 4450 fnef   | boo fsh lda *dlim omp (r4+1), y bea fndd iny opy *r4 boo cont ump oops sty *in dex bea sfld bos ont3 iny omp (r4+1), y bea fnef opy *r4 boo sfld iny dey dey | Jfield delimiter Jomp flam to \$ char. Jfound delim.  Jend of \$? Jno Jon error Jmark current offset Jsort field Jcount on J@ sort field Jnext char. Jfield beyond sort Jend of \$? |

| 7510 OF 10          | * 4.505           |                | . 2  |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| 7F16- 85 10         | 4490              | sta # [n1      | ilen sont field  |
| 7F18- E6 0F         | 4588              | ino #ln        | jskim delim.   |
| 7F1A- A5 0F         | 4510              | lda ∗in        | Joffset from start   |
|                     |                   |                | ACTIBER TROM BROWN   |
| 7F1C- 18            | 4520              | e le           |  |
| 7F1D- 65 18         | 4539              | ado *a4±1      | istant of sort field   |
|                     |                   |                | 75 (66 ) O: DOI ( 110 to   |
| 7F1F- 85 1E         | 4540              | sta #h4+1      |  |
| 7F21- 85 1F         | 4550              | lda #n4+2      |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F23- 69 00         | 4560              | adc #≸80       |  |
| 7F25- 85 1F         | 4570              | 医肉基二苯酚基十名      | in(4)is done   |
| 7F27- A0 00         | 4580              | ld9 #0         | inow other ≸   |
|                     |                   |                | TUCK CAUCA   |
| 7F29- 84 0F         | 4590              | ste * in       |  |
| 7F2B- A6 06         | 4600              | ld× *flds      |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F2D- A5 04         | 4610              | lda *dlim      | jonly nea.s differ   |
| 7F2F- D1 1B         | 4620 ont2         | omp (r3+1),y   |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F31- F0 08         | 4630              | bea fnd2       |  |
| 7F33- C8            | 4640 ont4         | iny            |  |
| 7F34- C4 1A         | 4650              | opy *r3        |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F36- 90 F7         | 4660              | boo ont2       |  |
| 7F38~ 40 F3 70      | 4670              | imp oops       |  |
|                     |                   | * ···· + - · • |  |
| 7F3B- 84 ØF         | 4680 fnd2         | ste * In       |  |
| 7F3D- CA            | 4690              | dex            |  |
| 7F3E~ F0 02         |                   |                |  |
|                     | 4700              | bea sfd2       |  |
| 7F40- B0 F1         | 4710              | bes ent4       |  |
| 7F42- C8            | 4720 sfd2         | ina            |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F43- D1 1B         | 4730              | omp (n3+1),9   |  |
| 7F45- F0 05         | 4740              | bea fne2       |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F47- C4 1A         | 4750              | იღყ Жღ3        |  |
| 7F49- 90 F7         | 4760              | boo sfd2       |  |
| 7F4B- C8            | 4770              | iny            |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F4C- 88            | 4780 fne2         | des            |  |
| 7 <b>F</b> 4D~ 98   | 4790              | tea            |  |
|                     |                   | =:             |  |
| 7F4E- 38            | 4800              | 58C            |  |
| 7F4F- E5 0F         | 4810              | sbo 多针         |  |
| 7F51- 85 11         | 4828              | sta * in2      |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F53- E6 ØF         | 4836              | ino *ln        |  |
| 7F55- A5 ØF         | 4848              | lda #in        |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F57- 18            | 4850              | o lo           |  |
| 7F58- 65 1B         | 4860              | ado *r3+1      |  |
| 7F5A- 85 1B         | 4870              | sta *r3+1      |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F50- A5 10         | 4389              | 1は急 拳約3±2      |  |
| 7F5E- 69 00         | 4890              | ado #季图图       |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F60-85 1C          | 4900              | sta *r3+2      |  |
| 7F62- A5 10         | 4910 fsh          | lda *ini       | jfound shorter \$  |
| 7F64- C5 11         | 4920              | omp #ln2       | Jn(4)'s in $ln1$   |
|                     |                   |                | 11.745 P 10 101  |
| 7F66- F0 08         | 4930              | ର୍ବର ନ୍ର       |  |
| 7F68- B0 00         | 4940              | bos two(       | J2nd. shorter?   |
| Tree De de          |                   |                | Janua Brior (et :  |
|                     | 4950 Jwhich       | longenY        |  |
| 7 <b>F6A-</b> 85 0F | 4960              | sta * in       | jstore least   |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F6C- A2 01         | 4970              | ldx #1         | jist. shorter  |
| 7F6E- D0 00         | 4989              | bne beas       | JJUmo  |
| 7F70- 85 0F         | 4990 ea           | sta * in       |  |
|                     |                   |                |  |
| 7F72- 82 00         | 5000              | ਰਿ∞ #ਹੋ        | .⁄same   |
| 7F74- F0 06         | 5010              | bea beas       | jjump  |
|                     |                   |                | 5  |
| 7676- A5 11         | <b>5</b> 020 two( | lda 🕸 ln2      |  |
| 7F78- 85 ØF         | 5939              | sta ∦ln        |  |
| 7F7A- A2 02         | 5949              | 1dx #2         | J2nd. shorter  |
| ೧೯೭೮ವ ಆಕ ದಿಕ        |                   |                | vanus Shurter  |
|                     | 5050 Jinit.       | 筝 Ctr.         |  |
| 7F7C- C9 00         | 5060 bees         | ODE 排動         | jok. if \$ is null   |
| 25 25               | TROM WHENE        | = 150)         | . wright and the part of the p |
|                     |                   |                |  |

```
7F7E- F0 0D 5070 bea null
7F80- A0 00 5080 ld9 #8
                 5090 jomen next char.
             5100 nc.
5110
5120
5130
5140 (beyond l
                 5100 nex lda (n3+1), y
 7F82- B1 1B
                                 omp (r4+1).9
bne dif
ing
 7F84- D1 1E
                                                         Johan.s differ?
 7F86- D0 24
 7588- 08
                                                          ino
 5140 (beyond last char.?

7F89- C4 0F 5150 cmu *ln

7F88- 90 F5 5160 bcc nex
                                                          ∴Clen
                  5170 (if so,which $ is lonser?
               5180 null crx #1
5190 beg one((
5200 brl two((
 7FSD- E0 01
                 5190
5200
                                                         /1st.?
 7F8F- F0 09
                                                           Jinos 2nd.?
 7F91- 10 10
 7F93- 85 14 5230
                                               ino
il rts below selected
ifrom 4 options
                                   [라크 #리
                                  ತ್ರಕ್ಷ ಹೇಗ≥
 ..... 55 17 5240
7F99- 60 5250
                                   生まる 第52
                                   rts
 7FA2- 60
                                   rts
                 5310
 7FA3- 89 00 5330 two is <
7FA5- 85 14 5340 sta *r1
7FA7- B1 1B 5350 lda (r3
7FA9- 85 17 5360 sta *r2
7FAB- 60 5370 rts
                                   sta ≯rí
                                  lda (n3+1).9
                                   sta **2
                  5380 ;found a difference
 7FAC- 85 14 5390 dif sta #r1
7FAE- B1 12 5400 lda (r4+
7FB0- 85 17 5410 sta *r2
7FB2- 60 5420 rts
                                    -lda (r4+1).⊌
-5430 (conversion from # to address w/i pointer array s/r
                  5440 conv lda *r3÷i
                                   Røa ∲r3+2
                               jaouble it
                                    - /distance from an. start
 7FD0- 65 23 5600
7FD2- 85 15 5610
7FD4- 85 10 5620
7FD6- 65 24 5630
7FD8- 85 16 5640
7FD8- 60 5650
7FD8- 50 5650
                                                   inesult in r(1)
                               .ds loos+1 // Jave z.m. here
                  5680 oxu
5670
                                     .en
```

#### Label File

| 7. kg  | -0020   |
|--|---|
|  | =0020<br>=7570  |
|  | =7F70<br>=7F2F  |
|  |   |
|  | =7EF4   |
| deh =  |   |
|  | =0003<br>   |
|  | =002E   |
| $e\alpha = 7$  |   |
|  | <b>=0005</b>  |
|  | =ଉଉଉଟ   |
|  | ≃7F4C   |
|  | =70FB   |
| hok =  | 706B  |
| j ≂00  | <b>189</b>  |
|  |   |
| <i>ತ∈ಌ</i> ಟ<  | =?E5E   |
| රටක්<<br>1 =00   |   |
| 1 =00  | 10D   |
| l =00<br>ln2 =   | 0D<br>0011  |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main   | 00<br>0011<br>=7020   |
| 1 =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec   | 00<br>0011<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34                                    |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec<br>notz   | 0D<br>:0011<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2                          |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec<br>notz<br>oops   | 00<br>0011<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2<br>=7CF3                  |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec<br>notz<br>oops<br>n3 =0  | 00<br>0011<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2<br>=7CF3                  |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec<br>notz<br>cops<br>r3 =0<br>s <vi< td=""><td>01<br/>=7D2D<br/>=7D34<br/>=7EF2<br/>=7CF3<br/>01A<br/>=7EAE</td></vi<>    | 01<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2<br>=7CF3<br>01A<br>=7EAE          |
| l =00<br>ln2 =<br>main<br>ndec<br>notz<br>cops<br>r3 =0<br>s <vi<br>s+d2</vi<br>   | 01<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2<br>=7CF3<br>01A<br>=7EAE<br>=7F42 |
| l =00 ln2 = main ndec notz cops r3 =0 s <ui sfd2="" spa="&lt;/td"><td>01<br/>=7D2D<br/>=7D34<br/>=7EF2<br/>=7CF3<br/>01A<br/>=7EAE<br/>=7F42</td></ui> | 01<br>=7D2D<br>=7D34<br>=7EF2<br>=7CF3<br>01A<br>=7EAE<br>=7F42 |

arer =00860 okna =7088 ont3 =7EF8 conv =7FB3 dec2 =7D31 dif = 7F80efnd =7006enne =0357  $f \log = 7000$ fnd2 =7F3B fnef =7F11hea = 7DF8i =0007 j<k =7E02 Jeal ≃7DD8 ln =888F loos =0024 n ≃0012 nex =7982 null =7F8D ri =9014 r4 =001D sant =7061 sfld ≃7F07 toj> ≃7DF5 01 = 0023

∋ภทภ ≃ยียียียี omen =7EDF cnt4 = 7F33o⊳e =7FDB decl =7082 dlim =0004 ehfd = 700Efara =70EB #loh =70**8**6 findd =7F00 fsh = 7F62him =0034 ieqj =7DE0 JDk =7E90 k =000B ln1 =0010 lok =7098 name =70DC nmfl =0002 one<< =7F9A r2 =0017 s =0020 sav =7873 ≲lop =7DA2 two< =7876 wrnm =70A0



Get rid of those bugs the way the experts do. Our TEMA program allows you to easily locate errors in any machine language program.

ASCII or hex strings can be located, registers and memory locations displayed, plusmany other features that are invaluable for debugging.

Available now on cassette or disk. 48K Apple required.

Cassette-\$19.95

Disk-\$24.95

#### APPLE ONLY

| Also Available          | <b>.</b> |       |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|
|                         | Cassette | Disk  |
| Оле-Arm Bandit (32К)    | 9.95     | 14.95 |
| Card Shark (INT)        | 7.95     | 9.95  |
| High Roller (Applesoft) | 7.95     | 9.95  |
| HI-Res Sub Game (32K)   | 14.95    | 19.95 |
| Adult Games Pack        | 7,95     | 9.95  |
| Trend Line Analysis     |          |       |
| (48K, Applesoft & ROM)  | 9.95     | 14.95 |

#### **CUSTOM PROGRAMMING**

We specialize in custom software. Modifications to existing programs or completely specialized to suit your needs. Write for details.

# Decision

ZZ0000,8000,8000



Presenting the Other Side of the Apple II"

ISAM-DS

An integrated set of routines for the creation and manipulation of files. Retrieve records sequentially by key value or partial key value. Files never have to be reorganized.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

PBASIC-DS A sophisticated proprocessor for structured BASIC. Gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the coat. Use all regular BASIC statements plus 14 commands and 9 new statements/structures (WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, etc.) Works with INTEGER of APPLESOFT programs.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

UTIL-DS

An Applesoft utility package that includes improved error interrupt handling (return to the statement following the one in error), a routine that selectively clears array variables (for reDIM or chaloling), an interface routine that provides a "GOSUB" facility from machine language to Applesoft and an advanced formatting routine for printing numeric values. Works with negative values; inserts commas in value, etc. Also contains a loader to put the routines into RAM with your program.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft IROM of RAMJ

(Texas residents add 5% tax)

Decision Systems P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.

# FREE! with purchase of PET-CBM item!!!

| PET 15K Large Keyboard PET 32K Large Keyboard PET 8K Large Keyboard (New) | \$1       |                       | \$1       | 170       |                   | 3 <b>2</b> K |    |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----|
| PET 2040 Dual Disk (343K)<br>PET 2023 Printer (pres feed)                 | \$1       | 295                   | \$1       | l 70      |                   |              |    |
| PET 2022 Printer (trac feed)<br>KIM-1 \$159 (Add \$30 for P               | \$<br>owe | 795<br>r <b>Suppi</b> | \$1<br>y) | 00 I<br>2 | / <u></u><br>/M-1 | \$ 209.      | 00 |
| AXIOM EX-801 Printer-PET .<br>2114 L 450 ns<br>2716 EPROM (5 Volt)        |           | 5.35                  | i         | 24/4      | .95               | 100/4.       | 45 |
| 6550 RAM (for BK Pet) PET 4 Voice Music System (K                         |           |                       |           |           |                   | . 12.        | 70 |
| All Books and Software<br>Leadex Video 100 12" Monito                     |           |                       |           |           |                   | . 15% 0      | FF |

#### ATARI — INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

ATARI 400, Atari 800, and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities ...... 44.90 PET Word Processor - Machine Language . . . . . . . 24.00



3M "Scotch" 8" Disks 3M "Scotch" 5" Disks Verbatim 5" Disks . . Disk Storage Pages . . .



10/31.00 10/31.50 10/26.50 10/ 3.95

Cassettes (all tapes guaranteed) Premium quality, high output low noise in 5 screw housing with labels: AGFA PE 611 noise in 5 screw housing with labels: 100/48.**0**0 100/57.00 C-10 10/5.95 C-30 10/7.00 50/25.00 50/30.00

Add \$1 per order for UPS shipping.
Ask for 6502, TRS-80, and S-100 Product List.

Computers

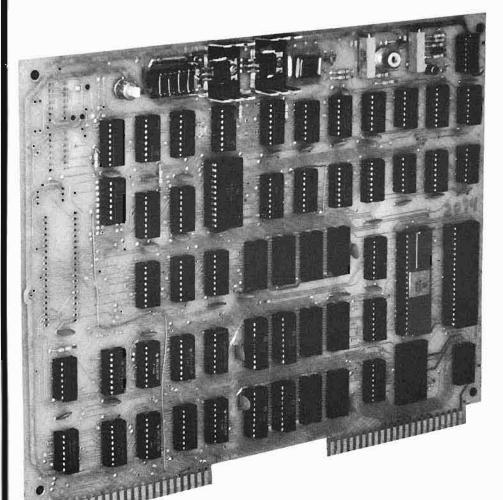
115 E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 (215) 699-8386

# IT'S EASY TO ADD VIDEO TO YOUR SYSTEM

# VIDEO PLUS

VIDEO PLUS is the most versatile expansion board offered for the ASK family of microcomputers. It has many important features:

- Programmable Display Format with up to 80 characters by 24 lines.
- UPPER and lower case ASCII characters in ROM.
- Optional Programmable Character Generator with up to 128 additional user defined characters.
- Onboard Display RAM adds up to 4K bytes of RAM to your system as display memory.
- Provision for 2K EPROM memory for the ASK VIDEO
   PLUS Software or other support programs.
- Keyboard Interface supports an ASCII keyboard.
- Smart Video Controller supports hardware scrolling, programmable cursor, light pen, programmable video format, ....
- ASK VIDEO PLUS Software provides a complete control package for the AIM, SYM, and KIM. Works with the AIM/SYM Monitor, Editors, BASIC, and any program using the I/O vectors.
- Single Voltage only +5V @ 1.5 Amps.



WE ARE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD COMPUTERISTS

6502 PROGRAMMERS
TECHNICAL WRITERS
JUNIOR ENGINEERS
SENIOR TECHNICIANS

For details please call Randy at 617/256-3649 or send your resume to:

THE COMPUTERIST P.O. Box 3

So. Chelmsford, MA 01824

#### **DATA CAPTURE 3.0**

Is DATA CAPTURE just another smart terminal program for your Apple II<sup>®</sup> or Apple II Plus<sup>®</sup>?

NO. It is a GENIUS TERMINAL PROGRAM and is designed to be used with the Micromodem II<sup>®</sup>.

Tired of watching data and programs scroll off the screen forever? Then DATA CAPTURE is the program for you.

- ANYTHING that appears on the screen of your Apple II can be captured. Any program or data.
- You can then save what you have captured to disk, dump it to your printer or even do simple editing with DATA CAPTURE.
- You can use DATA CAPTURE to compose text offline for later transmission to another computer. Think of the timeshare charges this will save you.
- Use DATA CAPTURE with the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter and you can enter lower case from the keyboard for transmission to another computer or capture both upper and lower case.
- A program is also included to convert your programs to text files for transmission using DATA CAPTURE.
- You receive two versions of the program. One is for upper case only and one for both upper and lower case use with the above adapter.

DATA CAPTURE will save you money if you are using a timesharing system because you can compose messages offline for later transmission. You can also quickly capture data for later reading, printing or editing. Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, APPLESOFT II<sup>®</sup>.

#### Price \$29.95

If your local dealer does not have DATA CAPTURE then order directly. We ship DATA CAPTURE within 3 working days of receipt of order and welcome your personal check. We also accept Visa and Master Charge. Add \$49.95 if you would also like to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter at the same time.

Ask for a catalog of our software.

- Apple II, Apple II Plus, Disk II and APPLESOFT II are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.
- Micromodem II is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.

SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE 7270 Culpepper Drive New Orleans, LA 70126

504/246-8438 504/246-7937

#### KIM Scorekeeper

Always on the lookout for new applications for the basic KIM-1, a general purpose, multi-player scorekeeper is presented. The techniques can be readily modified for use on a SYM-1 or AIM 65, and the scorekeeping function can be included as part of larger game programs.

Joel Swank 4655 SW 142nd, 186 Beaverton, OR 97005

Ever have a problem getting someone to keep score for your friendly game of Hearts? Well KIM would like to be a volunteer. KIM will keep up to nine separate scores for you to display and update from the keyboard. Each player can have from 0 to 9999 points, sufficient for most card games or other games needing a scorekeeper. Bridge fans can drop the low order zero from their scores (150 points for a grand slam??). I must credit the idea to a hardware project in October Popular Electronics by Joseph Fortuna. He used decade counters and 7-segment LED drivers to two-digit scores. A telephone dial was used to increment to counters. I immediately saw a job that KIM could do with software. Naturally with all the power of KIM available I had to improve and expand the idea.

The KIM SCOREKEEPER uses nine 2-byte memory registers to save the players' scores. Normally one of the players' scores is displayed continuously in the KIM display. The high order digit of the display is the player number, 1 to 9. The next digit is blank and the four low order digits contain that player's score. To display another player's score the PC (Player Change) key is pushed and the display goes blank. Then a number from 1 to 9 is pushed to get that player's score in the display. After a player is selected, the score can be updated. A player's score can be increased by entering the number to be added to the score and pushing the 'E' (Enter) key. Up to four digits can be entered. During entry of a number, the display shows the number being entered in the four low order digits with the two high order digits blank. Digits are shifted through the display as they are entered. If more that four digits are entered, the high order digits are shifted out and lost as in the KIM monitor.

April, 1980

The player's score can be decreased by pushing the 'D' (Decrease) key to set subtract mode. When the subtract mode is in effect, any number entered wil be subtracted from the player's score when the 'E' key is pushed. The high order digit of the display will show a minus sign when the number being entered is to be subtracted. Subtract mode stays in effect until the '+' key is pushed to reset the program to add mode. The '+' and 'D' keys are effective anytime except when performing the player change function. If any key except 0 to 9, '+' or 'D' is entered during the update operation the display returns to the current player. The 'C' (Clear) key may be used to zero the current player's score.

As shown by the programs, SCORE-KEEPER has two main display loops. One displays the current player and his score while waiting for a command from the keyboard. The other displays the number being entered while inputting digits from the keyboard. The code is divided into subroutines for the sake of modularity The KIM subroutine and readability. GETKEY is used for communication from the keyboard, and the HEX to 7-segment conversion table in the KIM ROM is used to generate characters. The display is driven directly by the subroutine DISSEG. DISSEG is more flexible than the KIM subroutine SCANDS since it allows individual control of each segment of the KIM display. Thus any pattern can be displayed. DISSEG reads data from memory at SEGBUF and dumps it directly to the KIM display high order digit first. This subroutine could be used in a wide variety of games for KIM.

KIM SCOREKEEPER is an example of KIM's ability to replace and improve a hardware gadget. There is nothing I like more than finding a hardware function that KIM can replace with software. Someday I will calculate the weight of the hardware that my KIM has displaced.

```
9001:
8662:
                                    KIM SCOREKEEPER
0003:
                                VERSION 1 SEPTEMBER 1979
BE24:
0005:
8006:
Ø007:
                      SCORER ORG
                                    $6280
0008: 0200
0009:
                       ZERO PAGE STORAGE
Ø810:
8611:
                      PLAYER *
                                    $0000
                                            PLAYER SCORE TABLE
0012: 0200
                                            8-ADD ELSE SUBTRACT
                                    $0094
0013: 0200
                      MODE
                      CURPLA .
                                            INDEX TO CURRENT PLAYER
                                    $8895
9814: 0280
                                            LAST KEY ENTERED
                      CURKEY *
                                    $0096
0015: 0200
                      TEMP
                                    $0097
                                            REGISTER SAVE AREA
0016: 0200
                                            REGISTER SAVE AREA
                      INDEX
                                    $0098
0017: 6260
                      SEGBUF *
                                            DISPLAY BUFFER
                                    $0099
0018: 0200
                      NUMBUF *
                                            NUMBER INPUT BUFFEH
0019: 0200
                                    $ 0 0 9F
0020:
                                    50000
                      ZERO
0021: 020C
```

| USA UPCATE YES, UPDATE SCORE              | 中中本中国中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中央中 | CURPLA GET PLAYEH IM ZERO ZX PLAYER ZERO BOTH B ZX PLAYER CF SCORE  | UPPLAY : CET NUWBER OF NEW CURRENT PLAYER FROM KEYGDARD  **********************************  |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| 882: 8249 28 6E 82<br>8833: 824C 4C 16 82 | 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8  | 0092; 024F A6 95<br>0093; 0251 A9 00<br>0094; 0253 95 00<br>0095; 0255 E8<br>0097; 0256 66<br>0096; 0259 60 | 1821<br>1821<br>1822<br>1825<br>1825<br>1826<br>1118<br>1826<br>1118<br>1826<br>1118<br>1826<br>1118<br>1826<br>1118<br>1128<br>1138<br>1138<br>1138<br>1138<br>1138<br>1138                 | 8115: 8268 85 95 8116: 8260 68 8128: 8121: 8266 85 97 8122: 8122: 8274 85 89 87 8123: 8274 85 89 87 8132: 8274 85 89 87 8132: 8274 85 89 8132: 8274 85 89 8132: 8278 29 89 8133: 8278 29 85 81 82 8137: 8287 68 69 15 8137: 8287 68 69 15 8137: 8287 68 69 15 8137: 8287 68 69 15 8137: 8287 68 69 15 8137: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 68 69 17 8139: 8287 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 69 |
|   | 下下 ひひひ コ                                 | ALIZATION<br>************************************   | STAR<br>CLALUP<br>CURKEY INIT CURRENT KEY<br>MODE SET MODE TO ADD<br>SEGBUF +01 SECOND DIGIT BLANK<br>SEZ<br>CURRENT PLAYER IS #1<br>CURPLA<br>MAINLINE ************************************ | N Y C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C   |
| LABELS                                    | # # * # * # * #                          | CLRLUP STARY  | ######################################   | BEG STA   |
| 822<br>823                                | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6    | 6334:<br>6334:<br>6335:<br>6337: 6268<br>6339: 6268 A6<br>6267 A9   | 841; 828B CB 18 48 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88   | 0210 F 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |

| מרמחמ                | CMPIM \$12 F<br>BNE CKO P<br>LDAIM ZERO P<br>SIA MODE | PLUS KEY?<br>NO<br>YES, BET ADD MODE                                | 0203: 020E 20 [7 02<br>0204: 02E 1 00<br>0205: 02E2 F0 F7<br>0205: 02E4 4C 29 03<br>0207: | USB<br>DEY<br>DEG                       | CVISEG CONVEHT TO SEGS IN BUFFER NUMBLUP QUIT AFTER 2 DISSEG CO DISPLAY  |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| BEG<br>CMPIM<br>ENE  | UDLOOP<br>SRD<br>CKNUR                                | KEY?  | 0208:<br>0209:<br>0210:   | **************************************  | **************************************   |
| STA<br>DE0           | •   | 25  |   | *                                       | HEX DICITS IN  |
| CMPIN<br>BCC<br>RTS  | SEA<br>UPLUP  | NUMEHIC KEY?<br>Yes, Put in Buffeh<br>No, Exit                      | 62E7<br>62E9  | CVTSEG STA<br>LSAA<br>LSAA              | F 87   |
| LDX                  | CURPLA  | F (   | 02EC  | LSRA                                    | NYBOLE   |
| SED<br>LDAZX<br>LDY  | PLAYER  | DECIMAL MODE FOR HUMANS<br>GET LO BYTE OF SCOME<br>ADD ON SUBTMACT? | 0224: 02ED AA<br>0221: 02EE 5D E7 1F<br>0222: 02F1 A6 98                                  | TAX<br>LOAAX<br>LOX                     | TABLE  |
| NE.                  | SUBTRK  |   | 02F3 95   | STAZX                                   | SEGBUF AND STORE SEGRENT   |
| BUFFER               | R TC CURRENT  | NT SCCHE  | B2F7  |   | TRUE RESTORE BYTE  |
| i,                   |   | ,   | BZFB AA   | M X Y P                                 | L<br>9   |
| ADC<br>STAZX         | NUMBUF  | ADD LD BYTE<br>6 SAVE   | 02FC<br>02FF  | LDAAX                                   | TABLE<br>INDEX   |
| X                    | 2   |   | 8381 95   | STAZX                                   | SECONDE SAVE IN BUFFER   |
| ADC                  | NUMBUF  | ADD HI  | 0305 60   | 1814<br>214                             | NE X   |
| 51 AZA<br>CLO<br>B73 | PLATER  | AND SAVE<br>BACK TO BINARY  | 8234;<br>8234;<br>8235;   | **********                              | 安安安斯 电电子电子 医克里克氏 医二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙二甲基丙 |
|                      |   |   | 8236:   | ı                                       |  |
| SUBTRACT             | BUFFER FROM   | IN CURRENT SCORE  | 8237;<br>8238;<br>8239;   |   | DISPLAY CURHENT PLAYER AND * HEAD KEYBCAHD *   |
| SEC                  |   |   | 0240:   | *******                                 | <b>电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子电子</b>  |
| SBC                  | NUMBUE  | SUBTRACT LO BYTE OF #   | 8241: 8386 A5 95  | DISGET LOA                              | FT PLAYE   |
| ž×                   |   |   | 9369  | T A S                                   | USE AS INDEX   |
| LDAZ                 | PLAYER  | i<br>C  | MAGA CD E   | LDAAX                                   | TABLE LOAD SEMENT CODE   |
| SEC                  | PLAYFR  |   | 8 2 6 C   | S - S - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - |  |
| מרס                  | •   | EACK TO BINARY  | 0311 85 9   | 4 T 2                                   | INDEX INIT   |
| RTS                  |   |   | 8313 A4 9   | LDY<br>1                                | CURPLA   |
| ****                 | *******   | ***********   | 8316 E9 88 8  | LDAAY                                   | PLAYER   |
|                      |   |   | 6319  | HSC                                     | CVISEC CONVEHT TO S  |
| CISNON               | : DISPLAY   | NUMBER IN BURNER  | 031C 88   | 0EY<br>- 088                            | DI AVERI   |
| * * *                | -   | ******************  | 0320 20   |   | CVISEC CONVERT TO SECMENTS   |
| LDAIX                | 1X GC0  | MINDS SIGN<br>SURTHACT MODE?  | 0323 20 29 0  | න<br>ස                                  | CISPLAY  |
|                      |   | . U   |   | ,                                       |  |
| LDAI                 |   | NO, ELANK FIRST DIGIT   | 8256;<br>8259;  | **********                              | <b>化电影 医甲状腺 医骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨骨</b>  |
| LDXIM                |   | STAHT AT 340 DIGIT  | 2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>200                               |   |  |
| LCY                  |   | TWICE THRU  | M262;   |   | CCOES FRUM SECBUF  |
| LDAA                 | Y NUKBUF  | CET A BYTE  | 0263:<br>0264:  | *******                                 | *************************  |

| 0265:  |  |  |                      |    |                               |   |                          |   |
|--|--|--|----------------------|----|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
|  | 0329   | A9   | 7F                   |    | DISSEG                        | LDAIM   | \$ 7F                    | SET 6530 TO   |
| 0266:  | Ø328   | 80   | 41                   | 17 |                               | STA   | PADD                     | DUTPUT  |
| Ø267:  | Ø32E   | AØ   | 09                   |    |                               | LDYIM   | \$29                     | SELECT DIGIT 1 FIRST  |
| Ø268:  | Ø33Ø   | A9   | 80                   |    |                               | LDAIM   | ZERO                     | PRESENT FRANCE IN TAILS STAFF                                     |
| B269:  | 0332   | 85   | 98                   |    |                               | STA   | INDEX                    | CLEAR BUFFER INDEX  |
| 0270:  | Ø334   | AG   | 98                   |    | DISLUP                        | LDX   |                          |   |
| Ø271:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | 1000000   | SEGBUF                   |   |
| 8272:  | Ø338   | A2   | 00                   |    |                               | LDXIM   | ZEHO                     |   |
| Ø273:  | Ø33A   | 38   | 40                   | 17 |                               | STX   | SAC                      | CLEAH DISPLAY   |
| 8274:  | Ø33D   | 80   | 42                   | 17 |                               | STY   | SED                      | SELECT DIGIT  |
| Ø275:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | STA   | SAD                      | LITE DIGIT  |
| 0276:  | 8343   | A2   | 7F                   |    |                               | LDXIM   |                          |   |
| Ø277:  |  |  |                      |    | WAIT                          | DEX   |                          | LEAVE IT ON FOR A WHILE   |
| 0278:  |  |  | FD                   |    | 100                           |   | WAIT                     | LETTE IT ON TON IT MILES  |
| 0279:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | INC   |                          | NEXT BUFFER POSION  |
| 0280:  |  |  | , -                  |    |                               | INY   | THEE                     | MEAN BOTTEN TEBION  |
| 0281:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | ÎNY   |                          | SELECT NEXT DIGIT   |
| 0282:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | CPYIM   | \$ 15                    | DUN YET?  |
| 0283:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | BCC   | DISLUP                   | 7.7   |
| 0284:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | LDAIM   |                          | No. C   |
| 0285:  |  |  |                      | 17 |                               | STA   | SEC                      | TUAN OFF SEGS   |
| 0286:  |  |  |                      |    |                               | STA   | PADD                     | TURN DEF 6530   |
|  |  |  |                      |    |                               | ATS   |                          |   |
| 0287:  |  |  |                      |    |                               |   |                          |   |
| Ø287:  | 2550   | OĐ   |                      |    |                               |   |                          |   |
|  | 2330   | OE   |                      |    |                               | 11.74   |                          |   |
| Ø288:  | 2550   | 0.5  |                      |    | *****                         |   | ******                   | *******   |
| Ø288:<br>Ø289:   | 2550   | 0.5  |                      |    | *****                         |   |                          | ********************************                                  |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:  | 2550   | 0.5  |                      |    |                               |   | SHIFT                    | CEY INTO NUMBUF *   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:   | 2550   | 0.5  |                      |    |                               |   | SHIFT H                  | XEY INTO NUMBUF *   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:  | 2330   | O.E  |                      |    | <b>*</b> SHA                  | **************************************  |                          | CEY INTO NUMBUF   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:   |  |  |                      |    | <b>*</b> SHA                  | FKEY :  |                          |   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:  | Ø359   | ØA   |                      |    | * SHA                         | FKEY :  |                          |   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:   | Ø359<br>Ø35A   | ØA<br>ØA                                     |                      |    | * SHA                         | FKEY :  |                          | *   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:  | Ø359<br>Ø35A<br>Ø35E   | ØA<br>ØA                                     |                      |    | * SHA                         | FKEY :  |                          | MOVE KEY TO   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0297:   | Ø359<br>Ø35A<br>Ø35E<br>Ø35C                                 | ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA                               |                      |    | * SHA                         | FKEY: ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA   | *****                    | MOVE KEY TO   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0297:   | Ø359<br>Ø35A<br>Ø35E<br>Ø35C                                 | ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA                   |                      |    | * SHA                         | FKEY: ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA LOXIM  | *****                    | MOVE KEY TO   |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0297:<br>0298:  | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035D                         | ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>A2<br>2A             | 04                   |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | FKEY: ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA LOXIM  | ******<br>\$24           | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS                                |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0293:<br>0293:<br>0295:<br>0295:<br>0297:<br>0298:   | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035D<br>035F<br>0360         | ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>A2<br>2A<br>26 | Ø4<br>9F             |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | FKEY: ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA ASL                                    | ******<br>\$24           | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER  |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0297:<br>0298:<br>0299:<br>0300:                            | 0359<br>035A<br>035C<br>035C<br>035F<br>0360<br>0362         | ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>ØA<br>A2<br>26<br>26       | Ø4<br>9F             |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | FKEY: ASLA ASLA ASLA ASLA LOXIM RCLA ROL  | \$24<br>NUMBUF           | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER  |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0294:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0297:<br>0298:<br>0301:<br>0301:                            | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035D<br>035D<br>0360<br>0364         | ØA ØA A 2 A 6 C A C A                        | Ø4<br>9F<br>AØ       |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>DEX        | \$24<br>NUMBUF           | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER  |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0296:<br>0299:<br>0299:<br>0300:<br>0300:<br>0300:                   | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035F<br>0366<br>0364<br>0364 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000       | 04<br>9F<br>A0<br>F8 |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>LDXIM<br>ROL<br>ROL<br>DEX                      | \$64<br>NUMBUF<br>NUMBUF | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE  SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0296:<br>0299:<br>0299:<br>0300:<br>0300:<br>0300:                   | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035F<br>0366<br>0364<br>0364 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000       | 04<br>9F<br>A0<br>F8 |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>BOLA<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL | \$64<br>NUMBUF<br>NUMBUF | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE  SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0293:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0296:<br>0298:<br>0299:<br>0300:<br>0303:<br>0303:<br>0303: | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035F<br>0366<br>0364<br>0364 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000       | 04<br>9F<br>A0<br>F8 |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>BOLA<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL | \$64<br>NUMBUF<br>NUMBUF | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER  |
| 0288:<br>0289:<br>0290:<br>0291:<br>0292:<br>0293:<br>0294:<br>0295:<br>0296:<br>0296:<br>0391:<br>0304:<br>0304:<br>0306:                   | 0359<br>035A<br>035E<br>035C<br>035F<br>0366<br>0364<br>0364 | 00000000000000000000000000000000000000       | 04<br>9F<br>A0<br>F8 |    | # SHF<br>#<br>#####<br>SHFKEY | ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>ASLA<br>BOLA<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL<br>BOL | \$64<br>NUMBUF<br>NUMBUF | MOVE KEY TO HI NYBBLE SHIFT 4 BITS FROM ACCUM INTO NUMBER BUFFER  |

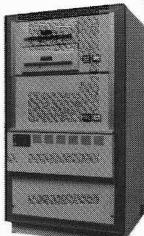
#### Symbol Table

| ACDUM  | 02A6 | CKD    | 0299 | CKNUM  | 02A1 | CLHCUA | 824F  |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| CLRLUP | 0284 | CURKEY | 0096 | CURPLA | 2095 | CVTSEG | 02E7  |
| DISGET | 0306 | DISLUP | 2334 | CISMIN | 6203 | DISNUM | 65CB  |
| DISSEC | 0329 | CETKEY | 1F6A | GETLUP | 0216 | INDEX  | 0098  |
| MODE   | 0094 | NOCLA  | 623B | NOMNUS | 0231 | NOPC   | 8245  |
| NOPLUS | 0229 | NUMBUF | 229F | NUMLUP | 0208 | PADD   | 1241  |
| PLAYER | 8888 | SAD    | 1740 | SED    | 1742 | SCOREH | 0200  |
| SEGBUF | 0099 | SHEKEY | Ø359 | SHFLUP | Ø35F | SUBTRK | Ø 2BD |
| TABLE  | 1FE7 | TEMP   | 0097 | UDLOOP | £278 | UPDATE | 026E  |
| UPLUP  | 9278 | UPPLAY | 0259 | WAIT   | 0345 | ZEHO   | 8888  |

#### April Fools On Us

We fear that a second class mail bag full of issue 21 may have been lost by the US Postal Service. If you live in the Arkansas, Louisiana, or Georgia area and did not receive your copy of MICRO, 21, please let us know.

# The Age of Affordable Computing Has Arrived.



HAVE YOU ?

\$12,900

# The C3-B

# OHIO SCIENTIFIC Challenger Series

World's largest line of microcomputers for Personal and Business Use There's one for every budget. And it grows with you, too.

C1P: \$349!

THE Ohio Scientific's ALL-IN-ONE Challenger 1P is the easy-to-use home computer It does a lot more for a lot less! Just connect it to your IV" and a player That's all there is to it There's nothing to build You can create your own personal programs. Or select from a whole library of programs on DEO GAME low-cost cassettes Everything from teaching arithmetic lo speciacular video games to balancing your checkbook. Something for every

CHALLENGER 1P



#### COMPUTERSHOP

Boston 590 Comm. Ave. (across from B.U.) 247-0700 Cambridge 288 Norfolk St. (near M.I.T.) 661-2670

#### NOW YOUR APPLE II CAN PERFORM JUST LIKE THE BIG BOYS

If you're a businessman who demands ultimate performance from your Apple II, then take a look at this outstanding General Ledger Package from Small Business Computer Systems (SBCS).

#### It features

- . 6 digit account numbers
- . 31 character account name.
- Ten levels of subtotals giving you a more detailed income statement and balance sheet.
- Departmentalizing . . . up to nine departments.
- · Flexibility adaptable to any printer and either cash or accural accounting methods.
- · Cash Journal allows a 33 character transaction description and automatically generates the appropriate offsetting entry.
- · You can print the balance sheet and income statement for the current month, current quarter, or any of the previous three quarters. This year's or last year's totals are also included on the income statement. Or a special report that lists the current account balance for selected ac-
- Higher number of entries from an external source as many as 1,000 per session.
- · No limit on entries giving you the opportunity to make your entries as many times or as often as you want.
- · With high speed printer routines and other special features of our conversion, processing performance does not decrease dramatically at the system limits.
- · Look at these examples of times required to update the chart and print the audit trail. With 133 item chart of accounts, 700 postings into 70 regular accounts; less than 20 min.
  With 133 item chart of accounts, 1000 postings into 70 regular accounts; less than 30 min.
  With 210 item chart of accounts, 1000 postings into 125 regular accounts; less than 40 min.
- Coming early this year capability to archive up to 2,500 postings. The chart of accounts will also be archived to maintain the opening balance for the archive period.

In the final analysis, your financial statements are what this General Ledger is all about. And with this General Ledger Package you can format your own balance sheet and income statement. As well, department financial statements may be formated differently. You have complete freedom to place titles and headings where you want them, skip lines or pages between accounts and generate subtotals and totals throughout the reports up to ten levels if you need them.

And coming early in 1980, SBCS will present the Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable Package you have been waiting for.

Just compare these numbers against any package on the market today:"

|                         | 5 inch | 8 inch |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|                         | disc   | disc   |
| Vendors or customers    | 700    | 1.800  |
| Payable Transactions    | 350    | 750    |
| Payable Invoices        | 380    | 840    |
| Receivable Transactions | 600    | 1,300  |
| Receivable Invoices     | 600    | 1,300  |

These are maximum numbers that you can put on a disc if you're using the disc only for these respective data files.

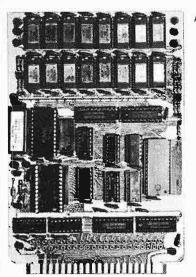
We are an authorized converter for Osborne/McGraw-Hill, providing you with business packages that will do everything the Osborne General Ledger will do in addition to many features we have added.

Call or write:

#### Small Business Computer Systems

4140 Greenwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 (402) 467-1878

#### KIM/SYM/AIM-65—32K EXPANDABLE RAM DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARANT REFRESH: THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 OTHER 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS.



ASSEMBLED/ YESTED

WITH 32K RAM ..... WITHOUT RAM CHIPS \$349.00 \$279.00 HARD TO GET PARTS ONLY (NO RAM CHIPS) .. \$109.00 BARE BOARD AND MANUAL ......

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH XIM/SYM/AIM-65.
  MAY BE CONNECTED TO PET USING ADAPTOR
  CABLE SS44-E BUS EDGE CONNECTOR
  SISES -50 ONLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST
  COMPUTER BUS) 4 WATTS MAXIMUM.
  BOARD ADDRESS ABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS
  WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON
  4K BYTE BOUNDARIES ANYWHERE IN A 64K
  BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
  ASSEMBLED AND TESTED SDARDS ARE
  GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR. AND
  PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF
  BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN
  14 DAYS
- BUS BUFFERED WITH I LS TTL LOAD.

  200NSEC 4116 RAMS.

  FULL DOCUMENTATION

#### INTERFACE KIT \$49.00

CONNECTS THE ABOVE 32K EXPANOABLE RAM TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS EXPANSION INTERFACE CABLE. BOARD STANOOFFS. POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

6502. 64K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET 5502, B4K BYTE MEMORY FOR YOUR 5800 OR
6502, THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES:
32 MSK 416-3 16KX1 200 NSEC RAMS
1 MCX480 MEMORY CONTROLLER
1 MC3242A MEMORY ADDRESS
MULTIFLEXER AND COUNTER
DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS PARTS
TESTED AND GUARANTEED.

\$295.00 PER SET

#### 16K X I DYNAMIC RAM

THE MK4116-3 IS A 16.384 BIT HIGH SPEED NMGS. OYNAMIC RAM THEY ARE EDUIVALENT TO THE MOSTEK. TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR MOTOROLA 4116-3.

- MOTORULA 4116-3
  200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE
  TIME

   BURN TIL COMPATIBLE

   BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTED

   PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR
  ONE YEAR

\$8.50 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 8



1230 W.COLLINS AVE. ORANGE, CA 92668 (714) 633-7280

CALIF RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6N SALES (AX MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS FOR CHECKS TO GLEAR BANK PLOINT OFFITRS WELCOME

ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEM-CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR ACEMENT WARANTY.

#### -ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASY for the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

#### Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a **Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem** requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. **Dueling Digits** and **Parrot** challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. **Tones** lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. **Strategy Games** and **Brain Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 \$14.95.

Strategy Games - 1 keeps games players in suspense.

You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

#### Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style effects your Life Expectancy or explore the effects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sex Role helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95

# IMAGINE



#### You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp from annihilation in **Star Wars.** Rocket Pilot is an advanced real time take off and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound effects add to the suspense as you repel the **Saucer Invasion.** Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, **Dynamic Bouncer** (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

# ACTION

Sports Games - 1 puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the Great American Computer Game. Mix up your pitches to keep the batter off balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, force outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up — Slalom, a championship downhill ski race, Torpedo Alley, and Darts (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. Space Games and Sports Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple II.

Send payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax. Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toll free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

#### OSI BASIC in ROM

While the various Microsoft BASICs are easy to use, they are difficult to understand due to an intentional lack of documentation. To help understand your OSI BASIC, a table of the locations of the subroutines to service the main commands is presented. The program which generated the table is provided as a starting point for you to explore your BASIC.

E.D. Morris, Jr. 3200 Washington Midland, MI 48640

A previous article in Micro 18:9 by S.R. Murphy gave a peek into OSI BASIC in ROM by listing a number of scratch pad locations in page zero. In the present article, I wish to delve further into the inner workings of BASIC by explaining the dispatch table.

At the bottom of the BASIC ROMs, between \$A000 and \$A083, is a list of addresses known as the dispatch table. These are the starting addresses of all the machine subroutines needed to carry out the BASIC keywords such as END, FOR, NEXT etc. The addresses are in hexidecimal in the normal machine format of low byte first followed by the high order byte. For example, starting at \$A000 you find the data:

\$A000 39 \$A001 A6 \$A002 55 \$A003 A5

Thus the first two entries in the dispatch table are \$A639 and \$A555. These point to subroutines in the BASIC ROMs.

Now we need to know what each subroutine does. Conviently there is another table starting at \$A084 containing a list of all the BASIC keywords. The first entries in this table are:

\$A084 45 \$A085 4E \$A086 C4 \$A087 46 \$A088 4F \$A089 D2

Except for the C4 and D2, the data looks like ASCII code. If the high order bit

is removed from C4 and D2, then It is ASCII code for ENDFOR. You can demonstrate the list of keywords for yourself by running the program:

10 FOR X = 41092 TO 41315

20 Y = PEEK (X)

30 PRINT CHR\$ (Y);

40 NEXT

If you have the OSI graphics character generator, the last letter of each word will be a graphics character instead of a letter. The high bit being set is used to separate the entries in the word list. To convert these to letters and leave a space between key words, add the following line to the above program:

25 IF Y ➤ 127 THEN PRINT CHR\$(Y—128);;Y=32

Now we have two lists, one of addresses and one of functions. These can be combined to give an address for each function.

END \$A639 FOR \$A555

However things are not quite that simple. Unfortunately the two tables are not strictly in the same order. Also some of the address entries refer to the subroutine location and others to the location, less one. The address table is further complicated in the case of the arithmetic operators by a third entry which is the precedence value.

Following is a BASIC program that sorts out these quirks and outputs a list of BASIC KEYWORDS together with the hex address of the machine code

associated with that keyword. Notice that the program does not contain data statements, rather PEEK's directly at your BASIC ROM's. The program steps through the dispatch table printing out each address. The value of Q is added to each address and is either 1 or 0. The correct keyword is found by PEEKing at D until a character is found with the high bit set.

The subroutine at line 500 converts a binary word into ASCII digits for printing.

For those of you who have trouble with this program or for those who have a sore index finger from typing in that 24K game program, I am providing an output listing. However I urge you to run it yourself to prove all this stuff is really "in there." The BASIC program also contains information about the location and structure of the two tables

Looking at the sample run, the addresses for END and FOR found earlier, are incorrect by one byte. Users of the USR function know that the subroutine address must be placed at \$000B and \$000C. The dispatch table associates location \$000A with the USR function. Location \$000A contains 4C or JMP which completes the three byte instruction.

It is interesting to note that the BASIC keyword table is identical to a numerical listing of the BASIC tokens(MICRO 15:20). The keywords TAB, TO, THEN, and STEP are missing from the dispatch table. However these commands are never used alone but always occur with another BASIC keyword (PRINT, FOR, IF and FOR-NEXT). The purists will note the absence of AND, OR, GREATER, LESS

and EQUALS. I must confess, these did not fit neatly into my BASIC program.

If you have ever tried to make sense of "that 8K block of data up there at \$A000," It looked like a hopeless task. With the dispatch table at hand, you can break it down and attack one function at a time. you are into machine code programing. Mr. Murphy is wrong: OSI users are not disinclined to explore their machines. The problem, until now, has been that too lit-

These subroutines are available to use if

tle information was available. So let's dig into OSI's BASIC and publish a complete memory map similar to those already out for the PET and APPLE.

#### Sample Run

| (Prog        | gram output listing) |
|--------------|----------------------|
| A63A         | END                  |
| A556         | FOR                  |
| AA40         | NEXT                 |
| A70C         | DATA                 |
| A923         | INPUT                |
| AD01         | DIM                  |
| A94F         | READ                 |
| A7B9         | LET                  |
| A6B9         | GOTO                 |
| A691         | RUN                  |
| A73C         | IF.                  |
| A61A         | RESTORE              |
| A69C         | GOSUB                |
| A6E6         | RETURN               |
| A74F         | REM<br>STOP          |
| A638         | ON                   |
| A75F         | NULL                 |
| A67B<br>B432 | WAIT                 |
| FFF4         | LOAD                 |
| FFF7         | SAVE                 |
| AFDE         | DEF                  |
| B429         | POKE                 |
| A82F         | PRINT                |
| A661         | CONT                 |
| A4B5         | LIST                 |
| A68C         | CLEAR                |
| A461         | NEW                  |
| B7D8         | SGN                  |
| B862         | INT                  |
| B7F5         | ABS                  |
| 000A         | USR                  |
| AFAD         | FRE                  |
| AFCE         | POS                  |
| BAAC         | SQR                  |
| BBC0         | RND                  |
| B5BD         | LOG                  |
| BB18         | EXP<br>COS           |
| BBFC<br>BC03 | SIN                  |
| BC4C         | TAN                  |
| BC99         | ATN                  |
| B41E         | PEEK                 |
| B38C         | IEN                  |
| B08C         | STR\$                |
| B3BD         | VAL                  |
| B39B         | ASC                  |
| B2FC         | CHR\$                |
| <b>B</b> 310 | LEFT\$               |
| B33C         | RIGHT\$              |
| B347         | MID\$                |
| B46F         | +                    |
| B458         | _                    |
| B5FE         | Ť                    |
| B6CD         | 1                    |

#### **BASIC Program**

|   | 10 Q=1:D=41092                              |
|---|---|
|   | 20 FOR C=40960 TO 41060 STEP 2              |
|   | 25 IF C=41016 THEN Q=0:D=41237              |
|   | 30 X=PEEK(C+1):GOSUB 500                    |
| 9 | 40 X=Q+PEEK(C):GOSUB 500                    |
|   | 50 PRINT";                                  |
|   | 60 X=PEEK(D)                                |
| 1 | 70 D=D+1                                    |
|   | 80 IF X<128 THEN PRINT CHR\$(X);:GOTO60     |
|   | 90 X=X-128                                  |
|   | 100 PRINTCHR\$(X)                           |
|   | 110 NEXT C                                  |
|   | 115 D=41224                                 |
|   | 120 FOR C=41062 TO 41074 STEP 3             |
|   | 130 X=PEEK(C+2):GOSUB 500                   |
|   | 140 X=1+PEEK(C+1):GOSUB 500                 |
|   | 150 PRINT" ";                               |
|   | 160 X=PEEK(D)                               |
|   | 170 D=D+1                                   |
|   | 180 IF X<128 THEN PRINT CHR\$(X); :GOTO 160 |
|   | 190 X=X-128                                 |
|   | 200 PRINT CHR\$(X)                          |
|   | 210 NEXT C                                  |
|   | 220 END                                     |
|   | 500 REM PRINT SUB                           |
|   | 510  H=INT(X/16)                            |
|   | 520 L=X-16*II                               |
|   | 530 IF H<10 THEN H=H+48:GOTO 550            |
|   | 540 H=H+55                                  |
|   | 550 IF L<10 THEN L=L+48:GOTO 570            |
|   | 560 L=L+55                                  |
|   | 570 PRINT CHR\$(H); CHR\$(L);               |
|   | 580 RETURN                                  |
|   |   |

#### Would you like to become a Micro Dealer?

MICRO is a quality 6502 magazine. Our current dealers report that having MICRO available for sales in their stores actually helps sell 6502 based systems.

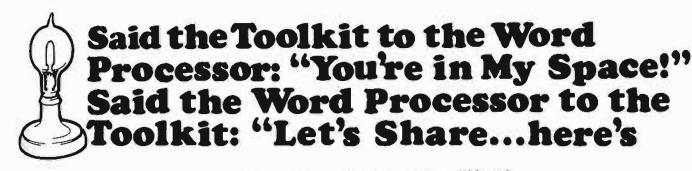
We require a minimum quantity of only 10 copies per month, and we offer a standard trade discount

Other items available are the Best of MICRO, Volumns 1 and 2, and All of MICRO.

If you are interested in becoming a MICRO dealer, please write to:

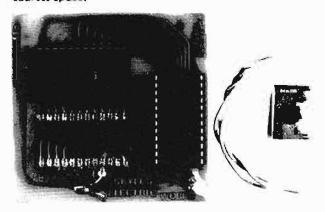
> **MICRO** Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

BAB6



#### Socket 2 Me™!"

From the original producer of peripherals exclusively for PET lovers everywhere . . . the device that allows you to select between the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit and the Commodore Word Processor II while they occupy the same address space.



The Socket 2 ME . . . doubles your memory expansion in a single socket. It's a 2.5" x 2.75" board that fits neatly into the Toolkit/Word Processor socket on the main logic board of all new PETs. Then both the Word Processor and the Toolkit plug into the Socket 2 ME.

A miniature slide switch — part of the kit — mounts with double-stick tape (supplied) to the front part of the right side of the PET base, almost hidden by the overhang of the top of the PET cabinet. The slide switch is connected to the Socket 2 ME by a special cable (also supplied) . . . and you're up and running.

Up and running; installation took only a minute or so. Flip the switch from Toolkit to Word Processor. And back. No need to open the PET.

Complete with the first-rate installation and operating instructions you've come to expect from all Skyles documentation.

#### YOU HAVE AN ORIGINAL 2001-8 PET?

No problem. The Socket 2 ME interfaces with the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit model TK 160E or TK 160S connector board, the Word Processor II interfaces with the Socket 2 ME, the slide switch is placed on the PET base. Then, as long as the PET 2001-8 has at least 8K of memory expansion, the system is up and running.

#### YOU HAVE A COMPUTHINK DISK AND YOU WANT A BASIC PROGRAMMER'S TOO LKIT?

How would you like to switch between the Computhink and the Toolkit with a single SYS command?

Just add two small jumpers to the Computhink system and a short program to the DOS diskette. Plug in the BASIC Toolkit TK 80E, enter the SYS command and your system is up and running.

#### NO ROOM ON THE PET 2 COMPUTHINK DISK BOARD?

All your sockets are booked? Fret not; Skyles comes to the rescue. Skyles Electric Works now has a modified EPROM board available with sockets for the Toolkit and Computhink ROM chips. Plug in the ROMs, add a jumper (supplied) to the PET 2 Computhink disk board, plug the new EPROM board into the Computhink disk board. Power up and enter a short switching program into the DOS diskette. Switch between the Computhink disk and the Toolkit-with a single SYS command.

#### ORDER NOW - with Skyles' 10-day money-back guarantee:

Socket 2 ME: \$\$22.50\*

Commodore Word Processor II: \$100.00\*
Commodore Word Processor III: \$200.00\*

BASIC Programmer's Toolkit

Model TK 80ED Model TK 160ED \$85.00\* \$95.00\*t

\*Add \$2.50 to each for shipping and handling.

†Note: If Computhink EPROM board is returned, after purchase of TK 160ED, Skyles will refund \$20.00. "Socket 2 ME" is the trademark of Skyles Electric Works.

California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (408) 735-7891

Skyles Electric Works

#### Now You Can Have

# INPUT/OUTPUT

For Your Apple Computer

DUAL AXIS JOY. STICK AND PUSH-BUTTON MOD-L'LE for Games, Graphics, and Experimental Prooram Input



microstick.

CONNECTS DIRECTLY lo the Apple Game Socket ACCEPTS 2 Dual Axis MICROSTIKS or 4 Paddles

> ISOLATED SWITCH-ING of 4 AC loads or relays from a basic

program 4 LFD

Toggle Switch input

indicators.

EXTRA LONG, HEAVY DUTY cables and connectors

MICROBOX AND MICRO-STIK PROVIDE APPLE OWNERS WITH THE HARDWARE TO EXPLORE THE INPUT/OUTPUT CA-PABILITIES OF THEIR COMPUTERS.

A SIMPLE COMMAND from the Apple keyboard or a Basic Program can switch an external device. Connect AC loads, such as lamps, motors, relays or solenoids directly through the MICROBOX's 4 AC OUT-LETS, Loads can range from 0 to 220VAC and draw up to 200 Watts each. Solid State Switching ISOLATES the load from your Apple for complete safety. Four LEDs provide a visual on/off status of each load.

A Complete Instruction/ Tutorial Manual is included with the MICROBOX.



#### **REAL-TIME INPUT**

The MICROSTIK is a sturdy, two axis joystick. Metal Cable Connectors assure trouble free usage over time, and enable extension cables to be added easily. Use the MICROSTIK to add real-time input to your game, graphic or experimental programs. Each MICROSTIK contains a PUSHBUTTON for added input possibilities.



MICROBOX and MICROSTIK sit comfortably on, or aside the Apple Computer. They have been designed to match the Apple in color and

#### ORDER TODAY AND CON-NECT YOUR APPLE TO THE OUTSIDE WORLD.

The MICROBOX and MICRO-STIK can be purchased at most computer stores or can be ordered directly by mail or through our convenient 24 hour telephone service.

#### TELEPHONE: (703) 471-4291

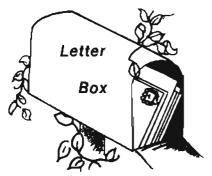
Order the MICROSET and receive the MICROBOX, 2 MICROSTIKS, the Manual and Cassette, and SAVE \$25.

| MICROBOX           | \$109.95 |
|--------------------|----------|
| MICROSTIK (each)   | 34.95    |
| Demo Cassette      | 9.95     |
| MICROSET           | 164.95   |
| 12 ft, Ext, Cables | 6.95     |
| Relay Modules      | WAITE    |
| Solenoid Modules   | WAITE    |
|                    |          |

Va. residents add 4% sales tax

#### MASTER CHARGE, VISA accepted NO C.O.D.s

CJM Industries, Dept. MB 316B Victory Drive Herndon Industr Park Herndon, Va. 22070



Dear MICRO magazine,

My Dad and I have had an APPLE II for about 9 months. During this time I have learned of the special joys and sorrows that only computer people can appreciate or experience. This poem was born out of long hours at the keyboard. I hope you like it and feel that it is worth publishing.

#### Ode to My Disk

I always see verses praising the Apple But who sees the time saved by Disk II, it's ample? While Apple sits waiting to digest the data That trusty old "breadbox" spins round without-

It hasn't been long since I've bought my Disk II But I know it's worth it and so do you.

I tried Panasonics and Hitachis too Resetting and loading my Apple I'd do.

Frustrating it was and my hair I did pull So soon I did tire of ERR MEM FULL.

So now my Hitachi sits dusty and wan And softly clicks Disk II, no ERR coming on.

Donna Marie Andert Connelly High School Anaheim, CA 92801

Dear Editor.

breakdown.

Most articles that are submitted to MICRO are claimed by their authors to execute correctly. The following program has been extensively de-bugged and is guaranteed to run *neither* on a PET *nor* on an OSI microcomputer.

10 FOR X = 1 TO 10
20 IF X = 5 THEN 40
30 NEXT X
40 REM
100 FOR Y = 1 TO 10
110 FOR X 1 TO 10
120 NEXT X
130 NEXT Y
READY.

Can you figure out what is wrong here? If not, the answer is given in the next column

E.D. Morris, Jr Midland, MI 48640 This program was originally part of a 200 line game program with a "small bug." Through a bit of detective work, I narrowed the bug down to these eight lines. In the original game, these lines occurred in widely different sections of the program and appeared not to be related. When the program is executed, the computer will halt indicating "NEXT WITHOUT ERROR IN LINE 130".

This message is most confusing since line 100 clearly contains a "FOR Y". The program will run if lines 100 and 130 are deleted. Something appears to be wrong with the "Y" loop. If "X" is made the outer loop and "Y" is the nested loop, the program will run without error.

This is all a wild goose chase! Nothing is wrong with the "Y" loop. The first real hint of the cause is that replacing the variable "X" in lines 110 and 120 with a different variable, say "Z", solves the problem. The real culprit is line 20 where the program jumps out of a loop before finishing it. It is simple to see here in an eight line program, but not so obvious in a large program. The problem occurs when a variable from an unclosed loop is used again in a nested loop.

The moral of the story is to close loops whenever possible. For example, line 20 could have been:

20 IF X = 5 THEN Z = X : X = 10 : GOTO 30

If you can't close the loop, at least avoid using that variable in another loop.

And here is another poem from a reader, sent to us in May, 1979. We hope that he remembered to renew his subscription.

#### **End of Subscription**

There once was a town, Albuquerque, Wherein lived a genuine turkey Who, on learning his MICRO had died, Lost what little was left of his pride. Hadn't realized how close was the end. Still, he took out his pencil and penn'd "Mr. Tripp, won't you give me a chance? My check will disprove miscreance."

Nelson E. Ingersoll Albuquerque, NM 87110

We at MICRO would like to thank Donna, Earl, Nelson and all of our readers for their contributions. While all of the letters that we get are not as entertaining or as fun as these, they all certainly give us some things to think about. We welcome reader input and we encourage you to write to us with your comments, and suggestions at any time. We hope to run the Letterbox column in every issue, but it all depends on what we get from you.

The MICRO Staff

#### Apple-Doc

By Roger Wagner

An Aid to the Development and Documentation of Applesoft Programs

This 3 program set is a must to anyone writing or using programs in Applesoft! It not only provides valuable info, on each of your programs, but allows you to change any element throughout the listing almost as easily as you would change a single line!!

With Apple-Doc you can produce a list of every variable in your program and the lines each is used on, each line called by a GOTO, GOSUB, etc., in fact, every occurance of almost anything!

You can rename variables, change constants and referenced line #'s, or do local or global replacement editing on your listing.

In fact, we guarantee that after purchase, if you don't feel APPLE-DOC is one of the most valuable programs in your fibrary we will even refund your money! (Upon return of product.)

Unheard of? Yes! But that's how good APPLE-DOC really is!

That's not all!! Send for free info. or visit your nearest Apple dealer.

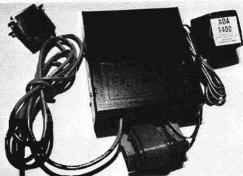
Only \$24.95 Please specify diskette or tape. (Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax)

Available from your local computer store or:

Southwestern Data Systems P.O. Box 582-M Santee, CA 92071 (714) 562-3670

(Dealer inquiries invited)

#### **PET Printer Adapter**



CmC's ADA 1400 drives a printer with an RS-232 interface from the Commodore PET IEEE-488 bus. The ADA 1400 is addressable, works with the Commodore disk and prints upper and lower case ASCII.

A PET IEEE type port is provided for dalsychalning other devices.

A cassette tape is included with programs for plot routines, data formatting and screen dumps. The ADA 1400 sells for \$179.00 and includes a PET IEEE cable, RS-232 cable, power supply, case, instructions and software.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED-SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN DROER.
AND 33 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING -FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE.

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804 TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

#### STONEWARE for APPLE II\*

### For the Serious Business or Home User: MICRO MEMO

MICRO MEMO is the first sophisticated "Desk Calendar" program to make good use of your computer's power

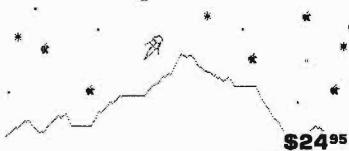
- Micro Memo includes one time, weekly, monthly, semi-annual and annual remoders
- Monthly reminders may be for fixed or "floating" dates (ex. 1st Saturday of every month).
- \* Each reminder allows choice of one week, 2 week or 1 month advance notice--reminds you ahead of time to prepare for meetings, purchase tickets, make reservations, etc.
- Micro Memo includes "shorthand" for fast memo entry, greater capacity
- \* Micro Memo will display or print any day's or week's reminders
- Micro Memo is a "perpetual" calendar—automatically creates new months with all appropriate memos (birthdays, anniversaries, monthly meetings, etc.) as past months are dropped—system holds full year's reminders on one disk
- Micro Memo "knows" most major holidays.
- Supports Mountain Hardware clock toptionali
- . "Bomb Proof" menu driven command and data entry
- Requires 48K, disk, RAM or ROM Applesoft

\$3995

#### STONEWARE

Microcomputer Software P.O. Box 7218, Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 548-3763 And Just for Fun:
TRANQUILITY BASE

# TRANQUILITY BASE



TRANQUILITY BASE is a fast high resolution Lunar Lander game by Brill Budge, creator of Apple's "Penny Arcade." TRANQUILITY BASE is just like the popular arcade game, including multiple monoscapes, craft rotation, and zoom in far a close-up view as you approach the Lunar surface.

TRANQUILITY BASE requires 32K and disk.

Available at your favorits computer stors or direct from STONEWARE (add &R shipping & handling; Calif. residents add sales tax. Visa & MasterCharge accepted, no C.O.D.'s).

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

#Apple firs a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### The MICRO Software Catalogue: XIX

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Dakin 5 Programm-Name: ing Aids II Apple II System: 48K

Memory: Assembler/Ap-Language:

plesoft II

Apple II, 2 Disk Il's, Hardware:

and Printer

Description: Set of seven programs: 1) Copier copies absolutely any kind of file or program from one diskette to another. 2) Variable Cross Reference- creates a cross-reference for all variable neames used in an Applesoft BASIC program. showing all line numbers where a given variable name is used. 3) Line Cross Reference- creates a cross-reference for all referenced lines in an Applesoft BASIC program, showing where a given line is referenced by GOTO, GOSUB. THEN, or LIST statements. 4) Patcherallows the user to display any sector of a given file or program, and then to update any data within that sector. A second option enables the user to specify the particular sector he wishes to update. 5) Screen Printer - permits contents of the screen to be sent to the printer at any time the keyboard is active. The progrm remains in effect until you press RESET or reboot the system. 6) Array Editor- a simple word processor that allows you to create, modify, print and save your own text files. 7) Calculator II- a multiplication/division subroutine that handles numeric string data. Written in Assembler code, and using twenty place accuracy. it runs much faster thatn an equivalent BASIC subroutine. It is also compatible with the addition/subtraction subroutine, the Calculator, included in the first Dakin5 Programming Aids package reviewed in the December 1979 issue of The MICRO Software Catalogue XV.

Copies: Just released \$49.95 Price:

Professionally Includes:

bound documentation and program diskette.

Dakin5 Corporation (developer of The Controller for Apple Computer, Inc.) Local Apple Dealers

Page Format TTY Name:

IN/OUT

System: Apple II

Author:

Available:

Memory: 300.3FF (256 Bytes) Machine

Language:

Game Conn to TTY Hardware:

Description: Program to output to and input from ASK 33 or 35 Teletype, Gives multiple kine feeds at end of each page and waits for you to tear off roll paper or insert new sheet for neat listings. Uses game connector.

Copies: Just released

\$2.00 Price:

Listing and Instruc-Includes:

tions

Author: Ken Ellis Ken Ellis Available:

R.D.8 Box 344 York, PA 17403

HI-RES GRAPHIC Name:

CHARTS GENERATOR

APPLE II, APPLE II System:

**PLUS** 

32K without ROM Memory: card, 16k with card

APPLESOFT Language:

BASIC

APPLE II, Disk II Hardware

(allows optional

features)

Description: This program will allow you to generate HI-RES graphic charts, either through keyboard or text file input (if using disk). 'Y' axes will be automatically scaled with values. 'X' axes will be marked for plotting points. Best of all, once graph is automatically created, you can add your own titles, comments, or symbols anywhere on the graph. Both upper and lower case characters are provided. Over 30 special symbols are included. Provisions are also included for multiple graph overlays. Disk II users can automatically have graphs made from existing data already stored.

Just releases, 42 Copies: copies already sold.

Price: \$19.95 + \$1.25 for postage.

Includes: Cassette containing program, instructions on unique uses. Please

specify when your order, if you have ROM card or not.

Author: Les Stubbs Available: Les Stubbs

23725 Oakheath Pl. Harbor City, Ca.

90710

General Ledger Ver-Name:

sion 2.0 Apple II System: Memory: 48K Language: Applesoft

Dual Drives, Any Hardware:

Printer

Description: General Ledger Version 2.0 This program is a complete doubleentry accounting system. User defined flexibility allowing up to 9 individualized departments in all Financial Reports. 10 levels of subtotals throughout each report gives more detailed Financial Statements. Using 5" drives, storing the entire Chart of Accounts and/or all posting approaches minicomputer times when verifying account numbers or sorting records. High-speed printer routines will process 1,000 postings into 70 accounts in less than 30 minutes. Using 8" drives, high-speed sorting routines requiring no additional disk work space and fast binary searching techniques allow data files to be limited only by your available disk space. Compatible with any printer and printer interface.

Coples: Version 1.0, 200; Version 2.0, Just releas-

ed.

Price: \$180.00

David A. McFarling Author: Available: Small Business

Computer Systems 4140 Greenwood Lincoln, NE 68504

Name: VOCAB 1.1

System: APPLE II or APPLE II

**PLUS** 

Applesoft Language:

Memory: 32K

Hardware: APPLE II and DISK II

Description: A vocabulary builder with over 1200 multiple choice questions allows the user to select either synonyms or antonyms. Intended as study aid for college board type exams (e.g., SAT, ACT, GRE, LSAT, etc.). Editor is included for expanding or modifying data lists. Several test formats with grading are options. Ideal for students with little computer experience.

Price: \$15.00

Includes: User documentation

and diskette Steven M. Sliwa Author: Available: Sliwa Enterprises 257 C Clemwood

Parkway

Hampton, VA 23669

SORT Name:

PET, APPLE System: 32K/16K PET; any Memory:

Apple Language: 6502 Machine

Language

16K/32K PET, any Hardware

APPLE

Description: SORT is a 6502 machine language intelligent sort for commercial applications. Requires almost no user set-up when default values are used. Sorts integer, string and floating point arrays of more than one dimension with up to 20 sub-sorts-on-match (if needed).

Copies: Just released Price: depends on end use Author: David B. Black Available: MATRIX SOFTWARE

INC.

1041 N. Main St. Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Name: Investment Com-

parison

System: Apple II or Apple II

Plus

32K with ROM Ap-Memory:

plesoft, 48K with RAM Applesoft

ROM Applesoft.Can Language: be used with RAM

Applesoft by relocating above HGR2 display area not usina graphics display feature. 1024 bytes of Machine Code is loaded before Main

program.

Cassette tape. Pro-Hardware: gram supports Printer but driver

> subroutine not included. Apple II.

Description: We are often faced with decisions such as 'which of two Investments is best?' This program provides a means of comparing them by the use of "Cash Cash Discounting is a Discounting." technique that is used to take into consideration the effects of inflation. Often we are faced with a decision of 'buying now' vs waiting a few years or paying cash vs time payments. The effects of inflation are not easy to quantify without some form of computer analysis. For each of two alternatives, entry include:

1. Inflation Rate for both 2. Initial Investment \$

Author:

System:

3. Number of years to salvage point and value at that time.

4. Monthly expenses (or income)

5. Adjustments on an annual basis for the monthly expenses. This provides a means whereby you can make expenses track at a different rate than inflation.

Display is in a form of a 'cash Flow' by year, and a graphical presentation is also provided. The graphics have labels.

Copies: Just released \$16.95 Price:

Includes: Cassette, loading in-

structions, description, and example. Nell A. Robin

**TECH-DIGIT** Available: 21 Canter Lane

Sherwood, OR 97140

Name: The Life Dynamic Transformation Ex-

perience Apple II

Memory: 48K Applesoft Language: and

Machine Language Apple II Plus, Disk II Hardware:

Description: Unique! This program is designed for all those people who desire to experience self-transformation, lifeawareness, making relationships work, and "getting your act together," but do NOT desire to pay est or Lifespring or any of the other "trips" of the Human Potential Movement, \$300 or so. Includes game playing as a means to a fun way of increasing awareness.

Many Copies: **\$**15.95 Price:

(disk) w/instructions Includes: Author: Avant-Garde Crea-

tions

Avant-Garde Crea-Available: tions

P.O.Box 30161 Dept.

MC

Eugene, OR 97403

I CHING Name:

Apple II or Apple II System: Plus

18K Memory:

Integer Basic or Ap-Language:

plesoft (please

specify)

Cassette or disk Hardware:

Description: Have your own oracle in your home. Consult the I Ching as others have through the ages. Includes a tutorial and a bibliography, as well as an interpretation of the results.

Just released Copies: \$9.95 on cassette; Price: \$14.95 on disk

C. Brandon Author: Gresham, Jr.

Ad Hoc Enterprises 23 Van Buren Street

Dayton, OH 45402

Name: MUSIC

Available:

System: Any 6502 based

system 1.5K

Memory: Language: Assembly

Hardware: Terminal or TVT and

speaker connected to one output port

Description: Music Is an interactive programming language for the creation of patterns of sound; "music". It is a compositional tool, not merely a music table compiler or plano roll type of program. Music's language structure is similar to "ROBOT" (see MICRO no. 10, page 15). Complex hierarchies of user defined functions - strings of musical events - which can be called like subroutines, allow the user to program highly intricate and surprising compositions.

Copies: Just released

\$10.00 (KIM-1 Hyper-Price: tape cassette: \$3.00

extra)

Includes:

Author:

Available:

User manual with programming examples and a completely commented source and object

code listing Michael Allen Michael Allen

6025 Kimbark Chicago, IL 60637



Become a member of **RAYGAMCO** Computer Discount Club.



#### **BIG SAVINGS ON EVERY ITEM!**



By being a RAYGAMCO Member you receive substantial discounts on every item you purchase, including all hardware, software, accessories, even books and paper! You will also receive a monthly newsletter with all the latest available for your particular computer system, and much, much more — exclusive to RAYGAMCO Members only!

All the famous brand names, including:

Alpha Micro Soroc APPLE ATARI

Alpha Pro EXIDY/Sorcerer Cromemco

Sektor Kim/Commodore Xerox

Lear Siegler Hazeltine Shugart

**Texas Instruments** 

SAVE 20% AND MORE!

Here's how to join.

Fill out the information, and mail. That's all there is to it. Nothing to buy. I want to be a RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Member. Please send my RAYGAMCO Membership card to:

Name Address . State . City \_\_ Computer (Brand Name) -I would like information on (please specify system, part, accessory, book, program, etc.)

WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCHARGE, BANKAMERICARD. Store Hours: Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4, Tu-Fri 11-8 TOLL FREE, EXCEPT CA 800-854-6455

#### RAYGAM, INC.

6791 WESTMINSTER AVENUE WESTMINSTER, CA 92683 (714) 891-2587 **TELEX 182274** 

#### Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

Computerland of Huntsville 3020 University Dr., Huntsville

#### Arizona

Ham Shack 4506-A N 16th St., Phoenix Millets TV & Radio 621 East Broadway, Mesa

#### California

Byte Shop 6038 Clairmont Mesa Bivo. San Diego

Byte Shop of Mt. View 1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View

Capital Computer Systems 3396 El Camino Ave., Sacramento Computers Made Easy 819 East Ave. Q.9, Palmdaie

Computer World Westminster Ave., Westminster Computerland 15720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndate

Coast Electronics
3118 No. Main St., Morro Bay

Computerland 24001 via Fabricante No 904, Mission Viejo

Hobbi-tronics 1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose Hopby World 19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Unit 6

Волглядое Jade Computer Products 4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne

Onamo/Technical Books 1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles

Radio Shack Dealer 8250 Mira Mesa Blvd , San Diego

Santa Rosa Computer Center 604 7th St., Santa Rosa Silver Spur Elect Comm. 13652 Central Ave., Chino

The Computer Store 820 Broadway, Santa Monica

#### Colorado

3464 S. Acoma St. Englewood Computerland of North Denve: 8749 Wadsworth Blvd., Arvada

The Computer Store 2300 Welton St., Denve

#### Connecticut

Computer Works 1439 Post Rd E., Liberty Plaza, Iroq)asW

#### D.C

The Program Store 4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.

#### Florida

200 Baid Cypress Ct., Longwood AMF Electronics

11146 N. 3010 St., Tampa Computerland of Ft Lauderdale 3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale Computerland of Jacksonville

2777-6 University Blvd W Jacksonville Cubis Waters Enterorises Talbot Ave , Melbourne

Ukatan Computer Store Airport Rd , Destin

Williams Radio & TV Inc 2062 Licerty St., Jacksonville

#### Georgia

Commutetiano di Atlanta 2423 Cobb Parkway, Smyrna

#### Hawaii

Computerland of Hawaii 567 N. Federal Hwy., Honolulu Radio Shack Assoc. Store 1712 S. King St., Honolutu

Computersand 4507 North Sterling, Peoria

Midwest Micro Computers, Inc. 7DB S. Main St. Lombard

#### Indiana

Computer Center of South Bend

Memory Bank 4128 Brady St., Davenport

#### Louistana

Computer Shoppe Inc. 3225 Danny Park, Suite 222, Metairie

#### Maine

Rapid Shac 315 Main Mall Ro , So. Portland

#### Massachusetts

ComputerCity 175 Main St., Charlestown ComputerCity 50 Wolcester Rd., Framingham Computerland of Boston 214 Worcester Rd., Welresiev Computer Packages Unlimited 244 W. Boylston St., West Boylston Lighthouse Computer Software 14 Fall River Ave., Retiobath The Computer Store 120 Campringe St., Burlington

#### Tulis Radio & Electronics 208 Mystic Ave., Medford

#### Michigan

Computer Center 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City

Computeriano ul Grand Rapids 2927 28th St. S.E. Keptwood Computerland of Bochesies 301 S. Livernois, Rochester Computerland of Southfield 29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield

Computer Mari 560 W 14 Mile Rd., Clawson

Набру Ноизе 1035 W Territonal Ad . Battle Creek

#### Minnesota

Computerland of Hopkins 13319 Hwy F., Hopkins Minnesota Software Inc. 5422 Fisher St., White Bear Lake

#### Mississioni

Dyer's, Inc. 200 E. Main St., West Point

#### Missouri

Computervan, In-51 Florissant Days Shopping Center

Consolidated Software 16501 Greenwald Court, Belton

#### Montana

Intermountain Computer 529 So. 9th St. Livingston Personal Computer 121 Red Oak Dr. Carl Junction The Computer Stare
1216 16th St. W. #35, Billings

#### Nebraska

Computerland of Omaha 11031 Flm St., Omana Midwest Computer Collins. 8625151 Omaha Midwest Computer Co Inc. 4442 S 84111 St., Omana Midwest Computer Colline 4403 S. 87th St., Omaba

#### New Hampshire

Bitsobyles Computer Center 568 Pleasant St., Concord ComputerCity 1525 S. Williow, Manchester Portsmouth Computer Center

#### New Jersey

Computeriand 35 Plaza Rto #4, W. Paramus Computer Mart of NJ 501 Rte 27, Isalin

Dave's Electronics Penasville Shopping Cir., Penasville Lastien Electropics Inc.

21 Broadway, Denville Personal Computing Inc 51 Central Sq., Linwood The Computer Emporium Bidg 103, Avenues of Commerco 2428 Rie 38, Cherry Hili

#### New Mexico

Anta: Electronics Co 232 Wisconsin N E . Albuquerque

Aristo Craft 314 Filih Ave., NYC Computer Corner 200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains Computer Era Corp. 1570 3rd Ave., New York Computerland of Nassau 79 Westbury Ave., Carlo Place Committee World 519 Boston Post Rd., Port Chester Comtek Electronics, Inc 2666 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn Comtek Electronics, Inc.

Staten Island Mail Store 220A, Staten Island Home Computer Center 671 Monrae Ave., Rochester Key Electronics Schenectady

Mr Computer Imp. Plaza, Rie 9, Wappingers Falls Softeon Systems 3/18 Calumbia Turnoike, Rensselaer The Computer Tree Inc. 409 Hooper Rd., Endwell Upstate Computer Shop 629 French Rd., Campus Plaza

#### New Harlford Ohlo

504 F Main St. Lancaster Computerland 4579 Great Northern Bivd., N.Olmstead Computerland 6429 Busch Blvd., Columbus

Altair Business Systems, Inc. 5252 North Dixie Dr., Dayton

Astro Video Electronics

Computerland 1288 Som Rd., Mayfreld Heights Forbees Microsystems Inc.

Microcomputer Center 7900 Paragon Rd., Dayton Micro-Mint Computer World 74 Robinwood, Columbus Universal Amateur Aadio, Inc

#### Oklahoma

Sounds, Etc. Hyw 33, Watenga Vern Street Products Radio Shack Dealer 114 W Tali St., Sapulpa

1280 Aida Dr. Columbus

#### Oregon

Computerrand of Portland 12020 S.W. Main St., Tigard Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc. 2151 Davcor St. S.E., Salem

518 Evith Ave. New Brighton

#### Pennsylvania Audio Mart

Artco Elect 302 Wyoming Ave., Kragston Artco Elect Back Mountain Shop, Ctr Shavertown Computer Workshoppe 3848 Wilkem Penn Hwy, Monroeville Computerfand of Harrisburg 4644 Carlisla Pike, Mechanicaburo Erie Computer Co. 2127 West Bin St., Erie Mighty Byte Computer Center 537 Easton Hd., Hersham Personal Computer Corp. 24-26 Wost Lancaster Ave., Paoli Personal Computer Corp.

Frazer Mail, Lancaster Ave., Frazer

#### Rhode Island

Computer City 165 Angell St., Providence

Computeriab 571 S. Menden Hall Rd., Memphis H & H Electronics Inc 509 N. Jackson St., Tullanoma

Texas Computer Port 926 N. Collig, Arlington Houston Microcomputer Tech 5313 Bissonet, Bellaire K.A. Elect. 9090 Stemmons Frwy., Dallas Pan American Elect. Inc. 1117 Conway, Missign

#### Utah

Quality Technology 470 E. 2nd So., Salt Lake City

#### Virgin\a

Home Computer Cente 2927 Virginia Beach Blvd Virginia Beach Southside Radio Comm. 135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Heights

#### Washington

American Mercantile Co. Inc. 2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle Computerland of South King Co. 1500 S. 336 St., Suite 12 Federal Way Macricha Micro Systems

2812 Thorndyke Ave., Seattle Personal Computers S 104 Freva, Spokane Ye Old Computer Shop 1301 G. Washington, Richland

#### Wisconsin

Byte Snop Of Milwaukee 6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield Petted Microsystems 4265 W. Loomis Rd., Milwaukee

If the store nearest you does not stock instant

35 N. Broad, Fairborn Software, use this order blank to purchase your software directly, or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

| ddress   |               |                            |           |             |
|----------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| ity      |               | State                      | Zip       |             |
| □ Check  | ☐ Money Order | VISA AMEX                  | □ Mas     | iter Charge |
| ard No.— |               | Expirati                   | on Date   |             |
| igned    |               |                            | Date      |             |
|          | Order         | your Instant Software toda | y!        |             |
| Quantity | Order No.     | Program name               | Unit cost | Total cost  |
|          |               |                            |           |             |
|          |               |                            |           | <u></u>     |
|          |               |                            |           |             |
|          |               |                            |           |             |
|          |               |                            |           |             |
|          |               |                            |           |             |
|          |               | Shipping and handling      |           | \$1.00      |

# Get a load of this . . Instant Software

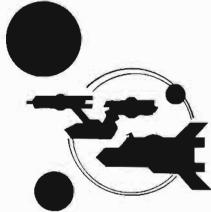
Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

PET UTILITY I You're working under a serious handicap il you can't write programs in machine language. The PET Utility I package gives you the tools you need:

·Monitr - The Monitr program lets you write. edit, save, and verify any machine language and/or BASIC program. Just load and run the Monitr program and then load the program you want to edit.

· Programmer's Calculator - This program will convert numbers into the binary, octal, decimal, and hexadecimal systems and function as a floating point calculator. It will also display all four numbering systems simultaneously and allow you to handle large numbers limited only by the size of your screen. For the 8K PET. Order No. 0105P. \$7.95.





SPACE WARS You must protect your planet against a wide variety of alien attacks. In-

\*Space War-One or two players can pilot their saucers and duel with laser beams or shoot stars.

cluded are:

·Star Ship Attack - Your mission is to protect the food station satellites from destruction by the enemy star ship. You must capture, destroy, or drive off the attacking ship.

·Battlefield - Guess the location of the four enemy divisions and destroy them before your forces are wiped out.

Engaging in battle requires the Apple 8K and Integer BASIC, Order No. 0096A \$7.95.

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT This package will help any businessman solve many of those day-to-day financial problems. Includ-

. Loan Amortization Schedule - This program will give you a complete breakdown of any loan or investment.

·Depreciation Schedule - You can get a depreciation schedule using any one of the following methods: straight line, sum of years-digits, declining balance, units of production, or machine hours.

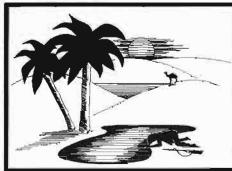
This package is available for both the PET and Apple. It requires the Apple 16K and Applesoft II BASIC. Order No. 0088A \$7.95 or the PET 8K. Order no. 0048P \$7.95.

MIMIC Test your memory and reflexes with the five different versions of this game. You must match the sequence and location of signals displayed by your Apple. You'll need an Apple with 24K and Integer BASIC, Order No. 0025A \$7.95.

HAM PACKAGE I This versatile package lets you solve many of the problems commonly encountered in electronics design. With your 8K PET, you have a choice of:

\*Basic Electronics with Voltage Divider -Solve problems involving Ohm's Law, voltage dividers, and RC time constants.

·Dipole and Yagi Antennas - Design antennas easily, without tedious calculations. This is the perfect package for any ham or technician. Order No. 0054P \$7.95.



SAHARA WARRIORS Enjoy all the gritty realism of desert warfare:

 Commando — You must send your commandoes to trap a German general and cut him off from his troops.

•French Foreign Legion - The battalions of the French Foreign Legion are in a race with the Arabs. Which side will get its battalions Into the oasis in the shortest time? You and a friend can find out

Both programs in this package require an Apple 8K and Integer BASIC, Order No. 0080A

MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/ FINANCIER These two programs will more than pay for themselves if you mortgage a home or make investments:

Mortgage with Prepayment Option - Calculate mortgage payment schedules and save money with prepayments.

•Financier - Calculate which investment will pay you the most, figure annual depreciation. and compute the cost of borrowing, easily and quickly.

All you need to become a financial wizard with a 16K Apple and Integer BASIC. Order No. 0094A \$7.95.

CHIMERA If you think the legendary Chimera was hard to handle, wait until you try this package, included are:

• Dropotfs - You must make your opponent's men "dropoff" the board by moving and firing your own men. For one or two players.

· Dots - Place your lines carefully as you try to build and capture the squares. For one

·Batter-up - You and another player take turns at bat as your PET becomes both the pitcher and the umpire. For two players.

·Reflex - Round and round the little white ball rolls. Only fast reflexes can guide it into the center of the maze.

You'll almost be able to feel the Chimera's fiery breath as you play the games on your 8K PET. Order No. 0110P. \$7.95.



CODE NAME: CIPHER Enjoy that same feeling of intrigue and discovery with the Code Name: Cipher package. Included are:

Memory Game-Would you like to match your memory against the computer's? You can with the Memory Game.

•Codemaster - One player types in a word, phrase, or sentence, and the PET translates that message into a cryptogram. The other player must break the code and solve the cryptogram in the shortest time possible.

Deceitful Mindmaster - This isn't your ordinary Mastermind-type game. You must guess the five tetters in the hidden code

. Code Breaker - Cracking this code won't be as easy as cracking walnuts. You'll need to flex your mental muscles to win this game.

If you want a mental challenge, then Code Name: Cipher is for you. For the 8K PET. Order No. 0112P. \$7.95.

Ask your local dealer for the latest Instant Software catalog or write: Instant Software Catalog Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Copyright 1980 by Instant Software Inc. Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

All Rights Reserved



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820 201-362-6574

#### HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

#### ANNOUNCING THE HDE OMNIDISK 65/8



Now, you can "plug in" the latest in a successful series of flexible disk systems developed by HDE for the KIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers. The OMNIDISK 65/8 is a complete system, using 8 inch soft sectored diskettes with a formatted (IBM Standard) capacity of 256K. Of course, a disk formatting function is included as are system supporting utilities for file renaming, disk packing, copy (dual systems) and others.

TED, a full featured, line oriented editor is standard in KIM and SYM based versions to get you up and running on your project in a hurry. The AIM version uses the on-board editor, With the OMNIDISK 65/8 you can con-

centrate on your problem, the disk supports you all the way.

OMNIDISK 65/8 is available in an attractive walnut wood cabinet, or unpackaged for OEM applications in dual and single drive configurations. The HDE disk controller is a state-of-theart 4½" by 6½" card electronically compatible with the 44-pin KIM-4 bus structure. The controller and disk-driver are designed to operate with the popular Shugart 801-R and compatible devices.

The OEM single drive is \$1195, the dual, \$1895 and the dual in the walnut cabinet, \$2200. Price is another reason to step up to the proven quality of an HDE system.

HDE PRODUCTS – BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

# 6502 Bibliography: Part XIX

Dr. William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 581. Compute, Iss. 1 (Fall 1979)

Moser, Carl W, "Universal 6502 Memory Test," pgs. 32-33.

A memory test program with ways to adapt it to PET, APPLE II, SYM, KIM, TIM, OSI 65D, Western Data Systems,
ATARI, AIM, Super Kim, etc...

Thornburg, Katie A. and David D., "Flying with PET PILOT," pgs.40-45.

Kids and microcomputers at Peninsula School.

Tulloch, Michael, "CORVUS 11A Disc Drive," pg. 61.

How about a 9.6 megabyte memory on line? Compatible with the Apple DOS. Plugs into one slot of the Apple II.

Victor, John, "Atarl Computers: The Ultimate Teaching Machines?," pgs. 62-64.

Discussion of the advantages of the Atari in educational use.

Lindsay, Len, "The Evolution of a Magazine," pgs. 65-66.
Discusses the history of the PET Gazette and its successor.

Butterfield, Jim, "PET in Transition," pgs. 68-70.
Discusses new modifications of the PET and how programs must be modified to accompdate the new systems.

Isaacs, Larry, "Retrofitting ROMS," pgs. 76-77.

How to replace the old PET Roms with the new units.

Malmberg, David, "Screen Print Routine," pgs. 78-79.

General utility to print the screen using the new PET printers.

Anon., "Cassette Format Revisited," pgs. 80-81.
Discussion of the PET Cassette format.

Butler, Brett, "Trace for the PET," pgs. 84-85.
TRACE allows you to see Basic executing, displaying each actual line as it is executed.

Hunkins, Arthur, "8-Bit Digital to Analog Converter," pgs. 90-91.

A review of the MicroTechnology Unlimited DAC board for Hal Chamberlin's 4-part music program.

Stuart, Chuck, "Using Direct Access Files with the Dual Drive Disk," pgs. 93-96.

A tutorial on the Commodore 0240 Dual Drive Disk.

#### 582. Creative Computing 5, No 10 (October 1979)

North, Steve, "Mountain Hardware SUPERTALKER," pgs. 42-44.

A review of this new accessory for the Apple II.

Yob, Gregory, "Personal Electronic Transactions," pgs 180-183.

Changes in the New PET; more on the structure of Basic variables; Simple variables, PET Basic Pointers, Discussion of cryptograms.

#### 583. The Target (Sept/Oct 1979)

Roland, Don, "AIM 65 MOVIT," pgs. 2-3. A move program for the AIM 65.

Butterfield, Jim. "Mortgage," pg. 4. Mortgage program for AIM Basic.

Clem, Don, "Memory Display," pg. 5.
A program to show what the 6502 is seeing at the output port of the AIM micro.

Riley, Ron, "AIM BASIC," pgs. 6-8.
All about AIM Basic.

Anon., "Statistical Analysis," pg. 10. Regression programs for the AIM.

#### 584. The Paper 2, Iss. 7 (September 1979)

Busdiecker, Roy, "Think Negative!," pgs. 3-7.

Negative numbers and subtraction are covered in this continuing tutorial on binary numbers, with examples for the PET and 6502.

Busdiecker, Roy, "Decimal to Binary," pg. 12.

PET Basic program for converting Decimal to Binary.

Busdiecker, Roy, "Warning: Prevent Tape Decay," pgs. 21-22.
Use your PET tapes or at least rewind them occasionally to avoid print through on long undisturbed storage.

Oakes, Peter L. A., "PLOT 2-MP," pgs. 23-25.

A plotting program for the PET.

#### 585. Call Apple 2, No. 7 (September 1979)

Wagner, Roger, "Speeding in Applesoft," pg.2. How to speed up Applesoft Subroutines.

Winston, Alan 8., "The Multi-Lingual Apple," pgs. 4-5. All about Pascal for the Apple.

Hertzfeld, Andy, "Assembler Mini Reviews," pgs. 7-10.

A Consumer's guide to Apple II Assemblers: Apple Mini-Assembler, TED/ASM, Micro Products (Moser/Bishop) Assembler, Randy's Weekend Assembler, Aresco

Assembler, LISA, Microproducts 6-Character Label Assembler, E.A.T. (Apple II Text Processing System), 6502 Macro Assembler (Moser), UCSD Pascal Assembler, S-C Assembler, etc. etc....

Golding, Val J., "Peeking at Numbers," pg. 10.

Demonstration of a couple of ways to print numbers in Integer Basic larger than 32767 on the Apple.

Verlaque, Richard, "Decimal Division/Integer Basic," pg. 16. Arithmetic program for Integer Basic on the Apple.

Thing, Mike, "Applemash," pgs. 18-19.

All about Modem Operation and the newly established "Apple Crate," the Call-Apple message system ABBS.

Hoyte, Jim, "Subroutine to Allow Prohibited Character In String Inputs," pg. 24.

Routine lets you use commas, etc. In string inputs on the Apple.

Williams, Rick, "Flash Cards," pg. 28. A Tutorial program for the Apple.

Capella, Mark, "Hide," pg. 29.

A program to hide program names from appearing in the catalog, but still permitting them to be recovered.

Golding, Val J., "Poke Chr\$ to screen," pg. 29.

Routine to put characters on screen at specified locations.

Dunmire, Darrell and Golding, Val J., "So Who Needs Applesoft?" pg. 31.

How to use string functions such as VAL, STR\$, and CHR\$ in Integer Basic on the Apple.

Neulen, Bob and Golding, Val J., "Change Catalog to CC," pg. 33.

A routine to change catalog to CC for the 3.2 DOS.

Corsetti, Vincent S., "File Restore," pg. 35.

How to restore a program on a disk after you realize you just wiped out something you didn't mean to, on the Apple.

#### 586. Personal Computing 3, No. 11 (November, 1979)

Anon., "Jim and Kay Weir Re-invent the Wheel," pg. 14.
Discusses an application of an Apple II in the tire retreading business.

#### 587. Computer Cassettes Review, No 7 (Fall 1979)

Purser, Robert Elliott, "Software for Apple, PET and TRS-80." Software Directory, cassette reviews, game reviews, and a list of "The Classics—the best of the past."

#### 588. Rainbow 1, No. 8 (September 1979)

Ladbrooke, Brian D., "Running PIMS on the APPLE II," pg. 1. How to adapt this TRS-80 or PET program on Personal Information Management System to the Apple II.

Rost, Randi J., "HiRes Color," pgs. 4-7. A tutorial.

Heller, H. Lewis and Gothrie, Nelson, "Dollar Conversion," pgs. 7-11.

Three programs for the Apple to convert Applesoft outputs to rounded off dollar and cents values.

Buchen, Steven E., "Slow Down," pgs. 16-21.

Two programs to slow down the list function of the Apple

MacDougal, John, "Parallel Interface for the Apple," pgs. 22-24.

Hardware article on a parallel interface providing 2 output ports and 2 input ports.

#### 589. Interface Age 4, No. 12 (December 1979)

Gilbert, Betsy, "The Computerized Artist," pgs 72-73.

A description and evaluation of the Apple Graphics Tablet.

#### 590. Kllobaud Microcomputing No. 35 (November 1979)

Lancaster, Don, "Lower case for your Apple II, Part 1," pgs. 30-36.

Expand the usefulness of your Apple with this inexpensive addition.

Schmeltz, Leslie R., "The Apple Goes to Market," pgs. 70-76. Gather and analyze data from the stock market.

Derfler, Frank J., "Boy, Did I Make a Killing!" pgs. 112-114. Real Estate profit guide program for the PET.

Bajcz, Bill, "A 'Pentronlos' System," pgs. 158-160. How to interface a PET to a Centronics 101 Printer.

#### 591. Southeastern Software Newsletter No. 13 (Oct. 1979)

McClelland, George, "Pascal," pgs. 1-3.
Discussion of Pascal for the Apple.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Indexing Fundamentals, Part II," pgs. 4-6.
A tutorial on Indirect addressing including a routine to read and print a memory range.

Anon., "Four HI-RES Programs," pgs 7-8.
Several hires routines to frame pages of a program.

#### 592. Ohio Scientific's Small Systems Journal (1979)

Anon., "OSI Programs."

A collection of about 60 programs for OSI computers.

#### 593. The Cider Press 2, No. 5 (September 1979)

Anon., "Disk of the Month," pg. 3. Seventeen more programs.

Anon., "Serial Handshake Modification," pg. 7.

The high speed serial interface card of Apple Computer Company can be made to run faster than 300 baud by simple modification.

Hockenhull, James L., "Better Sounding Apples," pg. 8.

How to improve the sound of the apple by toggling the cassette output jack.

Nareff, Max J., "Crossfooting," pg. 8.

How to use crossfooting in tabulation of numbers.

#### 594. MICRO 17 (October 1979)

Connolly, Rick, "Nicer Writer," pgs. 5-6. Eliminate wraparound in your Apple.

Reynolds, William, "Disassembling the DOS 3.2," pgs. 7-10.

Use the Apple DOS 3.2 more effectively with this information on its organization.

Scanlon, C. H., "Hooking PET to Ma Bell," pgs. 11-13.

Use your system as a terminal with an inexpensive modem.

Mimitch, Thomas R., "Spelunker," pgs. 15-24. An adventure type game for the Apple.

DeJong, Marvin L., "6522 Timing and Counting Techniques," pgs. 27-39.

Application of the 6522 versatile interface adapter.

Chan Hark, "Card Shuffling Program for KIM-1," pgs. 41-42. Teach the Kim to shuffle the cards.

Hoyt, Bruce, "How Do You Connect Peripherals to Your Superboard II?" pgs. 43-46.

Some concise information on the configuration and use of the I/O Ports of the OSI Superboard II.

Rowe, Mike (staff), "The MICRO Software Catalog: XIII," pgs. 49-51.

Nine programs are reviewed, mostly for Apples.

Morris, E. D., "Hypocycloids," pgs. 52-53.

A fast graphics program for the OSI.

#### MUSICAL COMPUTER I AND II

#### Learn How to Read Music!

Music lessons taught you in your home or at a studio cost from \$7 each half-hour and up! Now, available to you Apple II owners, is an opportunity for you to have your private music teacher in the comfort of your own home

Written by a M.A. educator with over 20 years of music experience, this two-program cassette provides an alternative to music education!

These programs, utilizing high resolution graphics and a 32K Apple II, will make music learning fun and enjoyable for the entire family!

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

COMPUTER
APPLICATIONS
TOMORROW

P.O. Box 7000-363 Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Send Check or Money Order for \$34.95 plus \$1.00 postage and handling.
(CA residents add 6% sales tax)

# OSI OS! SOFTWARE FOR

#### FOR OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Over 50 programs for C1, C2, C4 & Superboard, on tape and disk. All come with listings and compete documentation.

| QAMES - 4K - Tape          |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| CHESS FOR OSI -            |              |
| specify system             | \$19.95      |
| STARFIGHTER                | 5.95         |
| Real time space wer.       |              |
| SEAWOLFE                   | 5.95         |
| Floating mines, three      |              |
| target ships, etc.         |              |
| LUNAR LANDER               | 5.95         |
| With full graphics         |              |
| TEN TANK BLITZ             | <b>9.9</b> 5 |
| A sophisticated reel time  |              |
| tank geme.                 |              |
| 8K GAMES                   |              |
| BACKGAMMON                 | 9.95         |
| BLACKJACK                  | 6.95         |
| Plays all Vegas rules      |              |
| Add \$1.00 each for Color! | Sound        |

UTILITIES
C1P CURSOR CONTROL \$9.95
gives real backspace, one key
screen clear, and midline editing
RENUMBERER 5.95
SUPERUTILITY 12.95

Has Renumberer, Variable table maker and Search

BUSINESS

SMALL BUSINESS ANALYSIS 15.95
Does profit and loss, quick ratio, breakeven analysis and more. 13 pages of documentation.
STOCK PORTFOLIO 6.95

Keeps track of your investments

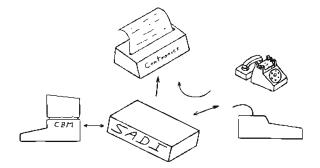
Our \$1.00 catalog has free game and utility listings, programming hints and a lot of PEEKs and POKEs and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention - and a lot more programs for sale.

DISKS 5" COLOR/SOUND \$29.95
DISK 1. STARFIGHTER. ROBOTANK, SEA WOLFE. BOMBER,
TEN TANK BLITZ
DISK 2 BREAK THROUGH, LUNAR
LANDER, ALIEN INVADER. KILLERROBOTS, SLASHBALL

#### **AARDVARK**

1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, Michigan 48088 • (313) 624-6316

#### PET TWO-WAY RS-232 and PARALLEL OUTPUT INTERFACE



SADI - The microprocessor based serial and parallel interface for the Commodore PET. SADI allows you to connect your PET to parallel and serial printers, CRT's, modems, acoustic couplers, hard copy terminals and other computers. The serial and parallel ports are independent allowing the PET to communicate with both peripheral devices simultaneously or one at a time. In addition, the RS-232 device can communicate with the parallel device.

Special Features for the PET interface include:
Conversion to true ASCII both in and out
Cursor controls and function characters
specially printed
Selectable reversal of upper and lower case
PET IEEE connector for daisy chaining
Addressable - works with other devices
Special Features for the serial interface include:
Baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600
Half or full duplex

32 character buffer
X-ON, X-OFF automatically sent
Selectable carriage return delay
Special Features for the parallel interface include:

Data strobe - either polarity

Device ready - either polarity Centronics compatible

Complete with power supply, PET IEEE cable, RS-232 connector, parallel port connector and case. Assembled and tested.

SADIa (110VAC) \$295 SADIe (230VAC) \$325

Green street or contact your local computer store

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 08804

TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

view and w/c accepted -send account number, explication date and sigh order. And so per order for skipping a mandling - foreign groups and 10% for air postage.

#### STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS PROGRAM DJI WEEKLY AVERAGE 1897-DATE

ANA1" (ANALYSIS 1) is a set of BASIC Programs which enables the user to perform analyses on the Dow Jones Industrial weekly average data. From 6 months to 5 years of user selected DJI data can be plotted on the entire screen in one of 5 colors using Apples' High Resolution capabilities. The DJI data can be transformed into different colored graphic representations called transforms. They are: user specified moving averages, a least squares linear fit (best straight line), filters for time, magnitude, or percentage changes; and user created relationships between the DJI data, a transform, or a constant using +, -x,/ operators. Colored lines can be orawn between graphic points. Graphic data values or their dates of occurrence can be displayed in text on the screen. Any graph or text can be outputted to a users printer. The Grid Scale is automatically sel to the range of the graphs or can be user changed. As many colored graphs as wanted can be plotted on the screen and cleared at any time. The user can code routines to operate on the DJI/transform data or create his own disk file data base. ANA1 commands can be used with his routines or data base. An Update program allows the user to easily update the DJI lile with current DJI weekly

The ANA1 two letter user commands are CA = Calculate no graph CG = Clear Graphs, leave Grids, CK = Checking out program, known data. CO = Color of next graph (red, green, violet, white, blue), CS = Clear Screen, DL = Draw Line between points. FI = Filter data for time, magnitude, or percent change, FU = Data, transform, or constant Function with \*...\*/ operator, GD = Graphic mode, display all Graph Data on screen, GR = Graph data to screen, GS = Set Grid Scale, HE = Help, summary of any commands usage. LD = Load Data from disk file from inputted date to memory LG = Leave Graphs, automatic Grid rescaling, LO = Look, select a range of the LD data and GR; All commands can now be used on this range LS = Least squares linear fit of the data. MA = Moving Average of the data. NS = No Scale, next graph on screen does not use Grid Scale, NT = No Trace, PR = User implimented Printer routine. TD = Text mode, display Text Data on screen. TI = Time number to date or vice versa. TR = Trace, TS = Text Stop for number of lines outputted to screen when in TD U1/U2 = User 1/2 implimented routines. VD = autoutted to screen when in TO U1/U2 = User 1/2 implimented routines VD = Values of Data outputted in text VG = Values of Grid: low/high/delta. VT = Values of Transform outputted in text

APPLE® II. 48 K. APPLESOFT ROM CARD, DISK II DDS 3.2 ANAI DISK & MANUAL . . . \$49.95 (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

GALAXY DEPT. A02 P.O. BOX 22072 SAN DIEGO, CA 92122

- \* Software Review in Call-A.P.P.L E. (2/80): "An example of an excellent piece of software exploiting most of Apple II's major features." Overall Rating = 92.1
- \* Software Review in Apple Orchard (3/80): "A remarkably flexible approach to the analysis and plotting of any time series data." Overall Rating = 85.7

#### DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

#### BASF 51/4" DISKETTES: \$34.50 PER BOX OF 10

HIGHEST QUALITY DISKETTES AT A BARGAIN PRICE! LABELS AND WRITE-PROTECT TABS INCLUDED.

#### VINYL DISKETTE HOLDERS FOR NOTEBOOKS

THE IDEAL WAY TO STORE DISKETTES. EACH VINYL PAGE HOLDS TWO DISKETTES AND IN-CLUDES A POCKET FOR EACH DISKETTE'S LABEL. SAFELY KEEP UP TO 40 DISKETTES IN A SINGLE 1" 3-RING NOTEBOOK!

\$4,95/SET OF 10

MARKETING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE? DDP OFFERS DEALER & SOFTWARE HOUSE DISCOUNTS ON NOT ONLY THE ABOVE ITEMS, BUT ALSO THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS:

9" x 12" ZIP-LOCK BAGS FOR PACKAGING & DISPLAY OF SOFTWARE.

CORRAGATED MAILERS TO SHIP TO USERS OR DEALERS!

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION AT: **DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS** 

> P.O. BOX 19674-M **SAN DIEGO, 92119**

(ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGE TO ALL ORDERS.)

# HERE'S A NEAT COMBINATION

#### IDEAL FOR DEDICATED INDUSTRIAL OR PERSONAL APPLICATION

EPROM-SOCKETS PROVIDED FOR

BLOCK SELECT SWITCHES FOR

EPROM USABLE IN ANY ONE OF FOUR 8K BLOCKS FROM BOODH.

AUTOMATIC RESET ON POWER-

UP AND SWITCH SELECTABLE

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION-5V AT 300 Ma. FULLY LOADED

INTERRUPT VECTORS.

PERMITS UNATTENDED

#### **FEATURES**

- PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO AND COVERS UPPER HALF OF KIM-1. EXPANSION FINGERS CARRIED THROUGH FOR FURTHER EXPANSION
- I/O-POWERFUL 6522 VIA PROVIDED. (VERSATILE INTERFACE 18 RI-DIRECTIONAL I/O LINES 4 INTERRUPT/HANDSHAKE LINES 2 INTERVAL TIMERS SHIFT REGISTER FOR SERIAL-PARALLEL/PARALLEL-SERIAL OPERATIONS.
- RAM-SOCKETS PROVIDED FOR 4K RAM CONTIGUOUS WITH KIM RAM. LOW POWER MOSTEK 4118 1KX8's)
- COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

#### **APPLICATIONS**

PROM, RAM AND I/O EXPANSION ON ONE BOARD HAVING MANY INDUSTRIAL/HOME APPLICATIONS FOR DATA ACQUISITION, PROCESS CONTROL AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF FURNACE, SOLAR HEAT, LIGHTING, APPLI-

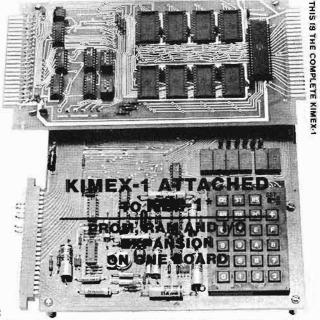
BUFFERED ADDRESS LINES HIGH QUALITY PC BOARD. SOLDER MASK . ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

SK EDBOM (INTEL 2716 2KX8's)

EPROM.

PA RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6% STATE SALES TAX

DIGITAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES P.O.BOX 207 . BETHLEHEM, PA 18016



\$139.95 LIMITED TIME 1K RAM FREE!!!

KIM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MOS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

NOW PRESENTING.

# Software for Apple II

for your Entertainment - Business - Education

# Star Attractions:

| +Witte-ONI Professional Word Processing lets you edit, move, delete, find, change and repeat any body of text, merge and save on disk. Does right-justified margins, centering, page numbering. You can enter name & address onto form letters when printing. Edit and merge any text disk file—even files not created by WRITE-ON—and spool text to disk for letter printing or editing. Chain up to 100 files in a single printer run. Needs Applesoft and 32K.  On Disk with operating manual |  |
|--|--|
| FILEMASTER I Here's a powerful data file manager giving you two programs—FORMAT & RETRIEVAL. It handles everything from phone lists to legal abstracts. You can design your own data structure with up to 500 characters per record and up to 15 searchable fields in any combination. Needs 32K. On Disk  |  |
| FILEMASTER II Has all the same features of FILEMASTER I plus allows for totaling, advanced math routines, more powerful print formatting. larger data fields, and disk-to-disk transfers   |  |
| + Space (Edu-Ware) Six programs form a unique epic game series.  Multi-faceted simulation of life in interstellar society. You and opponents must make life & death decisions. Keeps track of your progress from one game to next. Needs 48K and Applesoft ROM. Disk \$29.95   |  |
| For U Gold I or our All New Pet C Gold II. A collection of 49 programs for 16K Apple. Everything from Logic to action games. Only a buck a game. Specify I or II.  Price each: Tape  |  |
| +Adventure This original, full-function game is the same as the one developed for large mainframes. Fight off pirales and vicious dwarfs. 700 travel options, 140 locations, 64 objects. Needs Applesoft ROM & 48K. Disk   |  |
| 32K Disk laventary. Use stock numbers, description, vendor, record of purchase and sales date, amount on hand, cost & sell price, total value. Holds up to 300 items.  |  |
| Disk. \$40<br>+With Bill of Materials: Disk \$50   |  |
| 12K Data Base Cross file for phone lists, bibliographies, recipes. Run up to 9 lines of 40 columns each. Search by item anywhere.  Disk. \$20  |  |
| 24K Hi-Res Life Simulation Conway's equations on 295x180 screen. A mathematical simulation to demo population growth with birth, death and survival as factors. Tape   |  |
| Horserace, Yahtzee, Keno, Slot Machine, Poker, and Acey-Ducey Needs 16K. Tape  |  |
| 16K Space War. You in your space capsule battle against the computer's saucer , , in hi-res graphics. Tape   |  |

TEK Mampry Verify Diagnostic routine to check range of memory. Indi-

cates faulty addresses, data in memory cell, and faulty data. Tape . . . . \$5

| speed reading programs; three PERCEPTION games where random shapes and sizes must be matched; and STATISTICS for computing Mean, Variance, Standard Deviation, and much more! Needs Applesoft ROM. Disk  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| +32K Sarguii II (Hayden) Here's the program that came in third against the big machines (mainframes and maxis) at the 9th North American Computer Chess Championship and placed first in the European Microcomputer Chess Championships! Has seven levels of play with Levels 0 - 3 playing in tournament time. Need a challenge? This is it!!  Tape   |                       |
| of a major league baseball (Programma International) This animated simulation of a major league baseball game is for two players. The scoreboard is in the lower left of screen with the "throw pointer" for directing a throw in the lower right corner. Written entirely in machine language, the action is quick and smooth, making it the finest simulation of its kind.  Tape   | n                     |
| OTHER SPECIAL ITEMS FOR YOUR APPLE II VERSAWRITER This digitizer drawing board, complete with a powerful software package on disk, lets you create any picture in color with hig resolution graphics. It's ideal for mass graphics. You can trace, edit, save and recall what you draw. It's a simple-to-use system for student artists, engineers and graphic programmers. Has an 8½"x11" workin area. New applications added include: •Text Writer adds text to your pictures. You control size, color and direction of text; •Electronic Drawing lets you create schematics and includes commonly used symbols for transistors, OPAMPS, and FETS; •Distance/Area lets you compute distances on maps or area of any frame. Applesoft ROM and 32K required.  **Add \$5 (U.S.) or \$10 (Foreign) for shipping.** | ts,<br>ng<br>/-<br>or |
| Apple Monitor Poeled Everything you wanted to know about the Apple Monitor but couldn't figure out. All the PEEKS, POKES, and CALLS explained in an easy-to-understand form, written in plain English.  Only   |                       |
| Oon't see what you've been tooking for, here? Then write for our FRE SOFTWARE CATALOG. We're saving one just for you!  | Ε                     |
| To order, add \$2 (U.S.): \$5 (foreign) for shipping, California residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. VISA/MASTE CHARGE and BANKAMERICARD Welcomed!  | s<br>:R-              |
| CLANDOW CHIPUTTHO 1849   |                       |
| Golden Plaza Shopping Center, Dept. 1A   |                       |



\*\*\*\*



9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, CA 91324

# What's NEW 50/57/9/5<u>[</u>

#### JOURNEY

You are about to embark on a very hazardous but profitable JOURNEY. The Apple is your eyes, ears, arms and legs. You

WOU HERE STANDING MESTORS AS SMALL THE LINEM DEECKIBS COPE
THE COPE APPEARS TO BE IN SCOOL
COMMITTON CLIMB DOWN AGE! TO CLIMB!

can "GET" an object that is laying on the ground and you can travel North, East, South, West, Up and Down. You need to acquire tools as you JOURNEY forth and score precious points to become a GRANDMASTER JOURNEYER. JOURNEY REQUIRES 48K and loads on any

JAB-879 **\$19.95** 

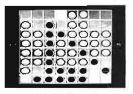
#### BASEBALL FEVER

Catch the fever with this ball game that never gets rained out. You are the pitcher, batter and manager for your team. As manager you control line-ups, pitching staff and base stealers. The optional sound effects enhance the colorful animation. When the game is over you can save the game statistics to tape or disk and you are on your way to a winning season. Requires 32K or 48K with disk. INTEGER BASIC

BFM-879 \$12.95

#### OTHELLO

Play a true competitor of this ancient game of territorial strategy. By flanking a line of the opponents men you "flip" them over



to your own color. Be cautious though, for OTHELLO will never say die until the last move. OTHELLO is available for both INTEGER BASIC and APPLESOFT, and loads in 16K.

OHS-279 \$14.95

#### CONEY ISLAND

Enjoy the excitement of an amusement park at home. CONEY ISLAND has 22 varieties of paddle games that are fast. Written in FORTH II for speed, and using the beautiful color graphics of the Apple, one or two can play the most exciting paddle games yet written. CONEY ISLAND can be loaded on any Apple. 16K

CIW-879 \$12.95

#### FORTH II

FORTH II is an extremely well documented version of the Forth language that has been in use since the late 1960's.

It is many times faster than basic and is easy to use. Many of its features are as follows:

#### **NEW FEATURES**

- RUNS ON ANY APPLE II COMPUTER
- (24K minimum)
- SUPPORTS DOS 3.2
- 'CONTROL C BREAK AND CONTINUE COMPATIBLE WITH AUTOSTART ROM
- "SAVE IT" FILE FOR CUSTOMIZING SYSTEM

#### STANDARD FEATURES

- INHERENTLY STRUCTURED LANGUAGE DISK BASED EDITOR AND COMPILER
- COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONAL REFERENCE MANUAL
- EXCELLENT EXECUTION SPEED AND MEMORY EFFICIENCY
- SUPPLIED ON MASTER DISKETTE 'VERBS FOR GRAPHICS, GAME I/O, SOUND. DISK AND TAPE I/O

FOG-279 \$49.95

#### PADDLE PLUS

If you have the same problem as Arnold Zieback with constantly changing paddles and PENS, then you too need PADDLE PLUS. This extender plugs into your game I/O port and is conveniently secured for easy access.

PPA-180 **\$14.95** 

WHERE TO GET IT: Look for the SOFTAPE Software display in your local computer store. Apple dealers throughout the United States, Canada, South America, Europe and Australia carry the SOFTAPE Software line of quality products.

If your local dealer is sold out of SOFTAPE Software you can order it direct from us by check or Visa/Master Charge. If you have any questions please call us at:

VISA 1-213-985-5763



Or mail your order to the address below. We'll add your name to our mailing list for free literature and announcements of new products.

# SOFTAPE

10432 Burbank Blvd. . North Hollywood, CA 91601

#### **BRIGHT PEN**

What is the difference between a light pen and the BRIGHT PEN. Intelligent software and extensive documentation. The software will help you to calibrate your system for optimum operation. The documentation details the BRIGHT PEN DRIVERS and how they are appended to your INTEGER BASIC programs. BRIGHT PEN includes documentation booklet, two cassettes and, of course, the BRIGHT PEN.

BPE-279 \$34.95

#### DUMP-RESTORE

With DUMP-RESTORE you will be able to basis up your disk files to cassette and restore the disk. This allows you to relocate disk space for maximum efficiency and speed. The programs are saved and restored individually or the entire disk can be saved and restored. DUMP-RESTORE loads with INTEGER BASIC and requires 32K.

DRG-879 \$14.95

#### RESET GUARD

Tired of hitting reset by mistake? If so RESET GUARD will solve the problem. RESET GUARD is a hardware package that plugs directly into your Apple. It protects your programs because it will only Reset if hit twice in one second. Guard your Apple and your sanity with RESET GUARD.

RGA-180 \$34.95

